

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	1
Asset/Event Name	Moor End Castle moated site and fish pond
Type of Asset/Event	Scheduled Monument
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1010806
HER Number	DNN2072
Status	Scheduled Monument
Easting	475427
Northing	244633
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>The monument consists of a rectangular moated site and an associated fishpond both of which lie to the north of Moor End manor. The moat fully encloses the island, with a southern ditch about 40m wide and ditches on the other three sides about 15 to 20m in width. The moat ditches are completely waterfilled and are fed by a stream which runs from north to south of the east arm. The stream was also originally connected to the fish pond which lies to the north of the moat and which is still waterfilled. A causeway, now submerged, runs from the centre of the west arm of the moat to the island and indicates the original entrance to the moat island. In the west ditch of the moat a covered drain running southwards functioned as an overflow from the nearby fishpond. Remains of a dam and sluice situated at the southern end of the east arm of the moat assisted the maintenance of water levels within the moated system. The moat island is 50m square and is planted with conifers. This monument is known to have been the site of Moor End Castle, which belonged to Edward III. Between 1363 and 1369 the king spent almost a thousand pounds on the repair and improvement of the castle and he lived there for part of his reign. Also, in the 15th century, the castle was held by various members of the royal family. Reasons for Designation Around 6,000 moated sites are known in England. They consist of wide ditches, often or seasonally water-filled, partly or completely enclosing one or more islands of dry ground on which stood domestic or religious buildings. In some cases the islands were used for horticulture. The majority of moated sites served as prestigious aristocratic and seigneurial residences with the provision of a moat intended as a status symbol rather than a practical military defence. The peak period during which moated sites were built was between about 1250 and 1350 and by far the greatest concentration lies in central and eastern parts of England. However, moated sites were built throughout the medieval period, are widely scattered throughout England and exhibit a high level of diversity in their forms and sizes. They form a significant class of medieval monument and are important for the understanding of the distribution of wealth and status in the countryside. Many examples provide conditions favourable to the survival of organic remains. Moor End moat is a site with important royal connections, being owned by the royal family in both the 14th and 15th centuries, and occupied by Edward III during part of his reign. The moat ditches are well preserved and completely waterlogged thus presenting considerable potential for the preservation of environmental evidence.</p>

Asset/Event Number	2
Asset/Event Name	Yardley Gobion Conservation Area
Type of Asset/Event	Conservation Area
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	DNN12393

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Status	Conservation Area
Easting	476380
Northing	244880
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Yardley Gobion sits on the side of the Tove Valley in the south-east of the South Northamptonshire District. The village historically formed part of the medieval parish of Potterspury. One of the prominent landowners during this time is said to have given their name to the village, the family "de Gubyen." Yardley Gobion continued to develop along the Northampton Road, which during the 18th century became the Old Stratford to Hardingstone Turnpike. Potterspury Union Workhouse and St Leonards Church became key features within the streetscape of the village during the Victorian period and still are today. The village has an overall linear plan form, with three main roads, which meet at Elm Green. The buildings are predominately limestone and date from the 17th to 18th centuries. Yardley Gobion Conservation Area was first designated in October 1999 and amended in July 2013. The full Conservation Area Appraisal is available at:</p> <p>https://www.southnorthants.gov.uk/downloads/download/371/yardley-gobion</p>

Asset/Event Number	3
Asset/Event Name	Grand Union Canal Conservation Area
Type of Asset/Event	Conservation Area
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	DNN19699
Status	Conservation Area
Easting	477945
Northing	244705
Parish	VARIED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>The Grand Union Canal stretches through some 26 miles of South Northamptonshire countryside, passing through the settlements of Blisworth, Stoke Bruerne and Cosgrove but otherwise surrounded by open countryside. Started in 1793, the Grand Junction Canal (as it was then called) provided a more convenient route between London and the Midlands than the existing Oxford Canal, and it soon became the principle waterway. Two extensions soon followed – one to Old Stratford in 1800, which was extended to Buckingham in 1801, and one to Northampton in 1815, which provided a connection through to The Wash via the River Nene Navigation. For about five years, Blisworth Junction (where the Northampton Arm leaves the main Canal), Blisworth and Stoke Bruerne became the busiest inland ports in the country; their success bolstered by the ironworks, quarries, brickworks, limekilns and other industries which had all developed along the route of the Canal. These must have provided an industrial character to the Canal area which is almost completely missing today. Despite the impact of the new railways which were built from the 1840s onwards, the Canal remained in use for transporting various goods, particularly coal, until well into the early 20th century, the horses used to pull the early boats being incrementally replaced by steam then diesel engines.</p> <p>Today the Grand Union Canal (it was renamed in 1929) is a tranquil haven for wildlife and leisure activities, its industrial past all but forgotten. Modern marinas and various other boat-related businesses have been provided in several locations but the overall character is defined by the gently curving Canal, the modest grassy towpath and the surviving bridges, most of</p>

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

which date to the late 18th century. The landscape setting is of particular note, the Canal passing through or next to the valleys of the Rivers Nene, Tove and Great Ouse. Stands of willow, poplar and other deciduous trees make a major contribution to the character of the Canal and in places completely contain the views along it. In other locations, a lack of trees allows long views out over the adjoining fields towards distant villages and the occasional church spire. In the summer the Canal is busy with narrowboats and walkers, and although short-term mooring is allowed, long term mooring is carefully controlled by the Canal and River Trust, which took over ownership and management of all British canals from the British Waterways Board in July 2012. The full Conservation Area Appraisal is available at: <https://www.southnorthants.gov.uk/downloads/file/2001/grand-union-canal-conservation-area-appraisal-and-management-plan>

Asset/Event Number	4
Asset/Event Name	81 and 83, Watling Street
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041614
HER Number	1223/0/38 - MNN11; DNN5727
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	475230
Northing	243490
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Pair of cottages. C18, altered C20. Coursed limestone rubble, painted, corrugated iron roof, brick end and ridge stacks. 2-storey, 4-window range. 2-unit plans. C20 doors to left and right of centre, with wood lintel to door to right, brick segmental-arched head to that to left. Canted bay window to far right. 3-light casement window to ground floor centre and to 1st floor right. Remaining windows are 2-light casements. All have wood lintels except for those to ground floor left, which have segmental-arched brick heads. Interior not inspected. Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 7/114 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.

Asset/Event Number	5
Asset/Event Name	Reindeer Antiques
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041615
HER Number	1223/0/40 - MNN110418; DNN5732
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	475440
Northing	243290
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Description	(1) Shop formerly public house and coaching inn. Early C18, altered C19 and C20. Coursed squared limestone, plain-tile roof, brick end stacks. 2-storey, 5-window range. 2-unit plan. Central blocked door. Pair of canted bay windows to ground floor. 12-pane sash windows to 1st floor with wood lintels. Storey band and hipped roof dormer. 2-storey, 2-window extension to rear right, with present entrance; C20 door with wood lintel. Interior has chamfered spine beams. {3} Analysis, plan, sections and photographs. The building is a three-bay, two-storey, stone built house or inn of the early/mid 17th century. Towards the end of the century a maltings was added at the rear, and by 1727 it was an inn known as the Roebuck owned by William Holman, described in his will as a maltster. Stabling was extended in the 18th century, its name had changed to the Reindeer Inn by 1804, and the buildings had take on their present form before the 1880s. Interestingly, the original building had been laid out using the basic unit of measurement used for medieval architecture, the rod, pole or perch. It measures two rods wide by one rod deep, which suggests it may be a rebuild of an earlier medieval house. Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 7/116 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.<3> Conlon R., 2005, The Whittlewood Project: Historic Buildings Survey, Potterspury with Furtho (Report). SNN105034.<4> Collier; Adams, c1727, Map of Potterspury (Map). SNN20527.
-------------	--

Asset/Event Number	6
Asset/Event Name	Greystone Lodge
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041616
HER Number	1223/0/60 - MNN11; DNN5733
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	475540
Northing	243120
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	House. Early/mid C19. Double-depth plan. Coursed squared limestone, hipped slate roof, brick internal stacks. Double-depth plan. 2-storey, 3-window range. Central bay breaks forward slightly and has double-leaf part-glazed panelled doors with panelled reveals and reeded wood surround in later C19 gabled porch. 16-pane sash windows to ground and 1st floors with flat-arched heads. Overhanging eaves. Symmetrical pilastered wood canted bay windows to left and right sides. Interior has open-well top-lit staircase with stick balusters and steeply ramped mahogany handrail. Formerly known as Hill House and the residence of the land-agent to the Wakefield Lodge estate of the Dukes of Grafton. Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 7/117 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262

Asset/Event Number	7
Asset/Event Name	Old Wharf Farmhouse and attached outbuilding
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041626

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

HER Number	1172/1/1 - MNN110; 1172/1 - MNN14060; DNN4607
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476670
Northing	245270
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	House, formerly farmhouse. Late C18, with C19 and C20 alterations. Rendered brick, wood shingle roof, rendered brick end stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 3-window range. 3-unit plan. Central part-glazed plank door with stop-chamfered wood lintel. 3-light C20 casement windows to ground floor left and right with wood lintels. Old 3-light casement windows to 1st floor left and right and similar 2-light casement to 1st floor centre, all with top chamfered wood lintels. Lintels to 3-light casements to 1st floor and to ground floor left have wood "keyblocks". Single-storey former outbuilding to left originally consisting of 2-bay cart standing and granary above and small single-storey weigh-house to right with lean-to slate roof. Interior: stop-chamfered spine beams and open fireplace with bressumer. Old quarry tile floors. The building is said to have also been a public house serving the wharf on the Grand Union Canal near which it stands. Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 4/142 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.

Asset/Event Number	8
Asset/Event Name	The White House
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041628
HER Number	1221/0/29 - MNN110453; DNN2204
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476700
Northing	244600
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	House. Late C18/early C19. Coursed squared limestone, painted, slate roof, brick ridge and end stacks. 2-storey, 5-window range. 4-unit plan. 2-storey, 2-window range to left of door has 12-pane sash windows, with stone lintels and keyblocks to ground floor, segmental-arched heads to 1st floor and storey band. Lower 2-storey 3-window range to right has panelled door with overlight and wood surround with pilasters, plain frieze, and dentilled cornice/hood. 9-pane sash windows, with flat-arched stone heads to right of door and wood lintels to 1st floor; small 2-light C20 casement window to 1st floor far right. Interior not inspected. Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/146 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.

Asset/Event Number	9
Asset/Event Name	8, Chestnut Road

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041629
HER Number	1221/0/28 - MNN11; DNN2207
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476680
Northing	244580
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	House. Late C17 with C20 alterations and additions. Coursed limestone rubble, slate roof, brick end stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 2-window range. 2-unit plan. C20 door to right of centre with wood lintel in C20 gabled porch. 2-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors with wood lintels. Quoins and 2 gabled roof dormers. C20 2-storey extension to right. Interior has stop-chamfered spine beam and open fireplace with chamfered bressumer.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/148 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.

Asset/Event Number	10
Asset/Event Name	Melita Cottage
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041630
HER Number	1221/0/49 - MNN11; DNN2210
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476510
Northing	244890
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Cottage, formerly row of 3 cottages. Late C17/early C18. Coursed limestone rubble, thatch roof, brick end stacks. 2-storey, 3-window range. One-unit plans originally. Central part-glazed plank door with wood lintel in C20 porch flanked by blocked doors with wood lintels. 2-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors, all with wood lintels; those to 1st floor in eyebrow dormers. Windows to left of centre have cast-iron lattice casements. C20 1-storey, 2-window extension to right end. Interior: chamfered spinebeams and open fireplace with cambered chamfered bressumer.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/149 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.

Asset/Event Number	11
Asset/Event Name	Manor Farmhouse
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number 1041631

HER Number 1221/0/34 - MNN11; DNN2221

Status Grade II Listed Building

Easting 476760

Northing 244650

Parish YARDLEY GOBION,

Council West Northamptonshire

Description Farmhouse. Early/mid C18, with C20 alterations. Coursed squared limestone, plain-tile hipped roof, brick ridge stacks. 2-storey, 6-window range. L plan. Principal elevation faces garden to south-east and has central C20 double-leaf part-glazed door in conservatory porch. 12-pane sash-windows to ground and 1st floors with flat-arched stone heads, Raised quoins and moulded wood eaves. Wing to rear left has 3-window elevation facing High Street with similar sashes and heads. Lower 2-storey extension to right. Entrance to rear in C20 porch. Interior has stop-chamfered spine beans, open fireplace with chamfered bressumer and open-well staircase with twisted balusters on bulbous feet. Stone cellar.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/153 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.

Asset/Event Number 12

Asset/Event Name Prospect House

Type of Asset/Event Listed Building

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number 1041632

HER Number 1221/0/33 - MNN11; DNN2226

Status Grade II Listed Building

Easting 476660

Northing 244680

Parish YARDLEY GOBION

Council West Northamptonshire

Description House. Dated 1757. Limestone ashlar, slate roof, brick end stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 3-window range. 2-unit plan. Central flat-arched 6-panel door with overlight and plain shell hood on brackets, approached by 8 ironstone steps. 16-pane sash windows to ground and 1st floors with segmental-arched stone heads. Plinth, moulded wood eaves and stone-coped gables with kneelers. Datestone to right of central 1st floor window, inscribed TH/1757. Thatched wing to rear. Interior has ogee-stop-chamfered spine beams, stone-flagged floors, stone cellar and collar truss roof. (1281)Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/157 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.

Asset/Event Number 13

Asset/Event Name Number 32 (Homestead Cottage), 34 and 36

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041633
HER Number	1221/0/37 - MNN11; DNN2230
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476220
Northing	244870
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Row of cottages. Late C17 with older origins and C20 alterations. 2-storey, 4-window main range (No.32). Cottages form L-plan. Coursed limestone rubble, thatch roof, brick ridge and end stacks. C20 doors with wood lintels, C20 casement windows in old openings of one and 2 lights with wood lintels. Those to 1st floor in eyebrow dormers. Interior: No. 32 has older 2-unit core to right of centre with central cruck truss. Blades are embedded in wall and have saddle, Ugee-stop-chamfered spine beams and 2 open fireplaces with stop-chamfered bressumers, one with bread oven.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/159 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.</p>

Asset/Event Number	14
Asset/Event Name	37 and 39, Moorend Road
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041634
HER Number	1221/0/38 - MNN11; DNN2238
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476270
Northing	244840
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Pair of cottages. C17 with later alterations. Coursed squared limestone, thatch roof, brick ridge and end stacks. 2-storey, 3-window range. 3-unit plan. Plank door to left of centre to No.37 with wood lintel, similar door to right of centre to No.39 with wood lintel extending over 2-light casement window to right. A 3-light casement to ground floor centre with wood lintel and 2-light casements to 1st floor in eyebrow dormers. Single-storey extension projects to ground floor far left with hipped slate roof, small single-storey extension projects to, ground floor far left with hipped slate roof, small single-storey extension projects to ground floor far right with corrugated asbestos roof. Interior: No.37 has chamfered spine beams with ogee stops, open fireplace with chamfered bressumer and old quarry tile floors.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/161 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.</p>

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	15
Asset/Event Name	64, Blackwell End
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041646
HER Number	1223/0/43 - MNN110431; DNN5977
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	475590
Northing	243330
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>(1) Cottage. C18 altered C20. Coursed limestone rubble, thatch roof, brick end stacks. 2-unit plan. 2-storey, 2-window range. Central C20 door with wood lintel. 2-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors, the latter in eyebrow dormers and all with wood lintels. Single-storey rendered extension to right with lean-to roof. Old one-storey-and-attic, 2-window extension to left with thatched roof and similar 2-light casements with wood lintels to ground floor. Interior noted as having spine beams and open fireplace with chamfered . bressumer.{3} Analysis& plan. The westernmost bay of this house with its chimney-stack is clearly depicted on the 1727 map of Potterspury {4} and dates from the 17th century. Around the middle of the 18th century, a two-bay extension was added to the east, after which there were no further structural changes until the 20th century.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 7/91 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.<3> Conlon R., 2005, The Whittlewood Project: Historic Buildings Survey, Potterspury with Furtho (Report). SNN105034.<4> Collier; Adams, c1727, Map of Potterspury (Map). SNN20527.</p>

Asset/Event Number	16
Asset/Event Name	6, Church End
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041647
HER Number	1223/0/9 - MNN110; DNN2662
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476279
Northing	243335
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>(1) Cottage. C18 with C20 alterations. Coursed limestone rubble, whitewashed, corrugated iron roof over thatch, brick end stacks. 2-storey, 2-window range. 2-unit plan. Central 4-panel door with wood lintel and gabled hood on brackets. 2-light C20 casement windows to ground and 1st floors with wood lintels. Single-storey extension to right. Interior not inspected. Formerly a public house, the Blue Bell.{3} Analysis, plan and section, photographs. Three phases of building can be identified, beginning in the late 15th or early 16th century with a two-bay, two-storey timber-framed house. Smoke-blackened roof timbers survive from this house. Map evidence indicates that by 1727 {4}, another bay had been built to the south, and finally in the 19th century a non-domestic bay was added. It was known as the Blue Bell Inn from 1727 until</p>

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

at least 1917 when it was converted to a private dwelling. Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 15/93 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.<3> Conlon R., 2005, The Whittlewood Project: Historic Buildings Survey, Potterspury with Furtho (Report). SNN105034.<4> Collier; Adams, c1727, Map of Potterspury (Map). SNN20527.

Asset/Event Number	17
Asset/Event Name	The Old Vicarage
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041648
HER Number	1223/5/1 - MNN110414; 1223/4 - MNN136959; DNN2663
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476250
Northing	243280
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Description(1) House, formerly vicarage. Late C17 extended C18 with C19 and C20 alterations. Coursed limestone rubble, thatch roof, brick end and ridge stacks. 2 storeys and attic. 4-window range. 2-unit plan with one-unit addition. 4-panelled part-glazed door to left of centre with overlight and gabled hood on brackets, supported by posts. 4-light casement windows to ground floor with wood lintels, 12-pane sash windows to 1st floor with wood lintels, except for that above door with flat-arched head and in eyebrow dormer. Right end bay is an addition, probably C18, 2-storey wing to rear left. Interior has ogee-stop-chamfered spine beams. One open fireplace with chamfered bressumer, another open fireplace to original kitchen with cambered chamfered bressumer. 3-bay roof to original core has ties and collars to principal rafters, 2 tiers of purlins and ridge piece.{3} Analysis, plan& photographs. Used as a vicarage until 1865, this house has its origins in the latter half of the 17th century. The earliest phase is a three-bay, wo-storey stone and thatched house with attics and associated two-bay barn. A link bay was added between the barn and house in the early 18th century (from documentary evidence between 1727 {4} and 1744 {5}) resulting in the present L-shaped plan. In 1849 there is a record of 'enlargements and improvements to the residence house', which involved introducing bay windows into the two front downstairs living rooms, replacing the upstairs windows with sash windows and adding the range of two-storey rooms to the rear. In 1865, the Duke of Grafton exchanged this hous together with four acres of glebe land for the new Vicarage (now known as 27 Church End) and 3 and half acres of paddock belonging to it. The bay windows were taken out of the old and placed in the new vicarage. The last major alterations were in 1869, when another two-storey accomodation bay was added to the east ofthe main house, and later in the century when the rear range was extended.{6} Sketch of house dated 22 August 1844.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 15/94 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.<3> Conlon R., 2005, The Whittlewood Project: Historic Buildings Survey, Potterspury with Furtho (Report). SNN105034.<4> Collier; Adams, c1727, Map of Potterspury (Map). SNN20527.<5> 1776, Potterspury Enclosure Map (Map). SNN19374.<6> CLARKE G., 1850 (circa), George Clarke Collection (Drawing). SNN17845.</p>

Asset/Event Number	18
--------------------	----

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	United Reform Church
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041649
HER Number	1223/6/1 - MNN110; DNN2666
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476230
Northing	243400
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Description(1) Nonconformist chapel. Dated 1780 extended 1846. Coursed limestone rubble, entrance front faced with red brick in Flemish bond with flared headers. Plain-tile roof and brick end stack to left. 2-storey, 4-window range. 3-bay chapel and 2-storey 1-window school-room extension of 1846. Pair of 6-panel doors to left of centre. That furthest left gives access to former school-room and has wood lintel and gabled hood on brackets. That to right gives access to chapel and has pilastered wood surround. Plain frieze and cornice/hood. 2-light windows to ground and 1st floors with segmental-arched heads and coloured glass margin glazing. Limestone keyblock datestone to original middle 1st floor window inscribed 1780. First floor window of school-room extension to far left has similar keyblock inscribed 1846. Storey-band and corbelled brick eaves. Interior; panelled gallery on thin wood Tuscan columns. Early/mid C18 pulpit with panelled back and pediment to central section, Early C19 organ in Gothick case. (Buildings of England Northamptonshire: 1973, p377){4} Photo and planSources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 15/96 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.<3> Pevsner N.; Cherry B., 1973, The Buildings of England: Northamptonshire, p.377 (unchecked) (Series). SNN1320.<4> The Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England, 1986, Nonconformist Chapels and Meeting- Houses: Northamptonshire & Oxfordshire, p. 146 (Report). SNN2902.<5> Coleman, T, 1853, Memorials of the Independent Churches of Northamptonshire, p. 275-90 (Book). SNN54569.</p>

Asset/Event Number	19
Asset/Event Name	Mill House, Mill Cottage and Mill Wheel
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041650
HER Number	1223/3/1 - MNN110373; DNN2669
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476140
Northing	243280
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Description(1) Water mill and mill house, now converted into 3 dwellings. c.1850-60 with C20 alterations. Coursed limestone rubble, slate roof, brick ridge and end stacks. 3-storey, 5-window mill and 2-storey, 3-window mill house. The latter has 2-unit plan. Mill and mill house are both under same roof. Former mill (Hill House) has C20 windows and door in original openings with round-arched brick heads. Slate-hung gabled hoist over centre above eaves. Red-</p>

brick lean-to extension to right. Former mill house to left (Mill Cottage) on higher ground has central C20 door and 12-pane sash windows to ground and 1st floor, except for small central 1st floor window, all with segmental-arched brick heads. Brick corbelled eaves to whole block. Gabled wing to rear of former mill (Mill Wheel) has similar fenestration, probably former engine house, with tall rebuilt red-brick chimney adjacent. No machinery survives. Originally water-powered, the mill also had steam power. Built to serve the Grafton estate.^{3}1086 Domesday survey recorded at perie one mill rendering 18s 4d.1787 Thomas Onan, of Potterspury, miller and baker, insured £150 on his dwelling house, mill and bakehouse adjoining. All thatched.1827 Notice of sale by auction at Potterspury, of a water corn mill with two pairs of stones and the requisite machinery for grinding and dressing.1864 WW Sanders advertising that he will supply pure oatmeal from Potterspury Mill using water and steam power. By this time his mill was of three storeys plus attic storey, with a tall brick chimney.1867 the mill, late occupied by WW Sanders, advertised for sale by auction.1883 Advertisement for sale of mill describes it as a four-storey water and steam mill, stone-built and slated, of modern erection, driving four pairs of stones and fitted with first-class machinery of the most recent invention, with garners capable of storing 350 quarters of corn...together with the millhouse.1887 plan made for enlarging the mill and adding a roller milling plant, the tenant being desirous of working on the combined system, and of making a superior grade of flour. It seems unlikely that these plans were carried out.1898 potterspury Mill advertised to let: four storeys fitted up with two pairs of stones, centrifugal silk dresser, smutter, mixer and bran duster, 8 horse power engine and 10 feet diameter water wheel. Enquiries to the estate office, Potterspury.1928 Milling still by steam and water.1940 milling using an oil engine.1951 Tom Perrin, using water power and an old Fordson tractor, sold the business to Francis Cole of Newport Pagnell, and the mill building to Holloway brothers, as a small holding who used the machinery for gristing for themselves.1954 Mill dam filled when sewer put into village.1959 Mill no longer used for gristing.1960 All machinery stripped out and sold for scrap. Later, mill converted to dwellingSources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 15/98 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.<3> STARMER G., 2002?, Northamptonshire Watermills Survey 2001 - 2002 (H-Z), p.101 (Report). SNN105521.

Asset/Event Number	20
Asset/Event Name	27, Church End
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041651
HER Number	1223/4/1 - MNN110413; 1223/4 - MNN13695; DNN2414
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476200
Northing	243190
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	House, formerly vicarage. Mid/late C18 with C19 alterations. Coursed squared limestone, slate roof, brick end stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 5-window range. 3-unit plan. Central 4-panel part-glazed door with overlight and pilastered wood surround flanked by canted bay windows, that to right of wood with pilastered angles, that to left larger and of stone. C19 horned sash windows to 1st floor with stone lintels and keyblocks. Quoins, storey band and stone-coped gables with kneelers. Single-storey extension to right. Interior noted as having dog-leg staircase with turned balusters. The vicarage until replaced by present C20 vicarage in Church Lane.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 15/94 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

(Catalogue). SNN45262.

Asset/Event Number	21
Asset/Event Name	Dovecote at Manor Farm
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041652
HER Number	DNN5719
Status	Grade II* Listed Building
Easting	477290
Northing	243020
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	GV II* Dovecote. Late C15, restored 1917 and 1990. Coursed limestone rubble; plain tiled roof. Circular plan with batter. EXTERIOR: Ovolo-moulded string course under surface. Plank door facing west on inner plane of the wall under flat timber lintel. Above string course on south side is one single light window opening with chamfered jambs and rebates for glass and two vertical iron bars. Beneath window is blocked doorway. Conical roof with hipped square lantern open to all sides. On east side is a plaque: 'The Lords of the Manor repaired this dovecote tower AD 1917. R.S Mylne, BCL, Rector'. INTERIOR: Window with splayed reveals. 19 tiers of nesting boxes, each with continuous roosting ledge. Some of lower nesting boxes blocked and ledges removed. Roof of two cross trees on which stand two vertical timber posts to lantern of 1990. Plain common rafters.

Asset/Event Number	22
Asset/Event Name	The Old Post Office
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041653
HER Number	1223/0/56 - MNN11; DNN5720
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	475670
Northing	243210
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Cottage. Late C17/early C18 altered C19. Coursed limestone rubble now rendered, thatch roof, brick ridge and end stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 2-window range. 2-unit plan. Plank door to left of centre with 3-light casement window to right of door, otherwise 2-light casements to ground and 1st floors, all with rendered heads. 2-storey, 1-bay brick extension to left. Interior not inspected. Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 7/105 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	23
Asset/Event Name	The Old Social
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041654
HER Number	1223/0/14 - MNN110436; DNN2430
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476089
Northing	243125
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	House. c.1700 with C19 alterations. Coursed limestone rubble, plain-tile roof and massive ridge stack with 3 brick flues to stone base. 2 storeys and attic; 3-window range. 3-unit lobby-entry plan. C20 door to left of centre with moulded wood surround, straight hood and wood lintel. 16-pane sash windows to ground and 1st floors with wood lintels. Stone-coped gables with kneelers. Interior has ogee-stop-chamfered spine beams.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 15/109 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.

Asset/Event Number	24
Asset/Event Name	75, High Street
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041655
HER Number	1223/8/1 - MNN110; 1223/8 - MNN164334; DNN2435
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476053
Northing	243101
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	(1) House, formerly farmhouse. Late C17 with C19 alterations. Coursed limestone rubble, corrugated iron roof over thatch and brick ridge and end stacks. 2-storey, 3-window range. 3-unit plan. C20 doors to left and right of centre with wood lintels, that to left with straight head on brackets and lintel extending over 2-light casement window to left. 3-light casements either side of right door and 2-light casements to 1st floor. C19 2-storey brick extension to rear linking main house with small 2-storey, 2-unit cottage to rear, now part of general accommodation. Interior has stop-chamfered spine beams and open fireplace with stop-chamfered bressumer. Collar-truss roof. Left end bay probably used as shop originally with loft above and very large open fireplace to ground floor room with cambered bressumer and bread oven. A late C14 kiln has been excavated in front garden.{3} Analysis, plan, section& photographs. This house dates from around 1600 or earlier, and began as a three-bay, two storey timber-framed building comprising kitchen with large fireplace, hall with fireplace and parlour, originally unheated but with a fireplace added in the later 18th century, all with three chambers over.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Each of the bays was square. The house was cased in stone, probably in the late 17th century. The 1727 map {4} shows the cottage much as it is at present. It also shows a barn alongside the house, gable-end onto the road, which survived until the mid-20th century, and a larger one along the road frontage (west of the house), which had disappeared by 1777. A barn was added towards the back of the plot in the 18th century but by the end of the 19th century, this had been replaced by two new barns nearer the house. Three one-bay rooms were added sequentially, at the rear of the house, in the second half of the 19th century. During WWII the thatched roof was covered in corrugated iron sheeting. Documentary history of the house dates from the mid 17th century including a 1650 survey which details house and associated farm buildings including: 'three barns containing 12 bays and one stable of two bays with a large fold yard, orchard and garden...'. A sale catalogue of 1920 lists: 'granary, meal house, good well of water with pump, an open yard, duck and fowl houses, coal and wood barns, etc'. Sources <1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 15/113 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353. <2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262. <3> Conlon R., 2005, The Whittlewood Project: Historic Buildings Survey, Potterspury with Furtho (Report). SNN105034. <4> Collier; Adams, c1727, Map of Potterspury (Map). SNN20527.

Asset/Event Number	25
Asset/Event Name	Pathfinder Cottage
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1190998
HER Number	1223/0/41 - MNN110429; DNN5975
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	475480
Northing	243560
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Late C17/early C18 with C20 alterations. Coursed limestone rubble, thatch roof, rendered end and ridge stacks. 2-storey, 3-window range. 3-unit plan. C20 door to left of centre with wood lintel. 2-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors, the latter in eyebrow dormers, all with wood lintels. Right end bay is a later addition (straight joint). Interior noted as having spine beams and open fireplace with chamfered bressumer. Formerly known as the Pest House. Sources <1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 7/90 (Digital archive). SNN102353. <2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262

Asset/Event Number	26
Asset/Event Name	1, Church End
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1191020
HER Number	1223/6/2 - MNN110; DNN2664
Status	Grade II Listed Building

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Easting	476250
Northing	243410
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	House, formerly manse. Dated 1780 with C20 alterations. Red brick with flared headers in Flemish bond. Concrete tile roof, brick end stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 3-window range. L-plan. Central 6-panel door with fanlight and gabled hood on brackets. 12-pane sash windows to ground and 1st floors with gauged brick lintels and limestone keyblocks. Storey band, dentilled brick eaves and brick-coped gables with ironstone kneelers. and 3 hipped dormers. Full height wing to rear right alongside lane. Keystone dated 1780 to rear central 1st floor window. Interior not inspected. (1288)Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 15/95 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262

Asset/Event Number	27
Asset/Event Name	11, Church End
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1191026
HER Number	1223/0/7 - MNN110; DNN2667
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476253
Northing	243352
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	House. Mid C18 altered C19 and C20. Coursed squared limestone, plain-tile roof, brick end stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 2-window range. Central panelled part-glazed door with wood lintel in gabled porch incorporating former gabled hood. 16-pane sash windows with wood lintels to ground and 1st floors. Quoins and gabled roof dormers.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 15/97 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.

Asset/Event Number	28
Asset/Event Name	Church of St Nicholas
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1191051
HER Number	1223/1/1 - MNN110; DNN2670
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476200
Northing	243260

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>(1) Church. C12,C13 and C15, altered and restored 1848 by R.C. Hussey at a cost of £3,000 and again restored by E.F. Law in 1860-1. Coursed squared limestone, with ironstone and limestone dressings, lead and copper roofs. Chancel, north chancel chapel, aisled nave, south porch and west tower. 3-bay chancel has 4-light east window with Perpendicular tracery, 3-light windows to south with intersecting tracery and roll-moulded and chamfered priest's door to south. String courses at level of springing of arches of priest's door and windows, forming hood moulds. Diagonal off-set buttresses and off-set buttresses between windows to south. C19 vestry to north with 2-light east window and lancet window to north. North chancel chapel continues north aisle and has two small rectangular 1-light windows to north-east one above the other. Chapel and aisle have 3-light Perpendicular windows to north with 4-centred heads, hood moulds and transom at low level, below which they are blank. Blocked north door with double wave mouldings and hood mould. Aisle has diagonal off-set buttress, 3-light Perpendicular window to west end with segmental head and hood mould and lean-to boiler room below. Nave has 5-window clerestory of 2-light windows with straight heads, foiled heads to lights and hood moulds. South aisle has 3-light Perpendicular east window, 2-light windows to south with ogee-arched heads and 2-light Perpendicular window to west end with straight head; all have hood moulds. Many-moulded south door with ogee-arched head and hood mould in porch with Tudor-arched doorway and double-leaf doors. Battlemented parapets to aisle and porch and diagonal off-set buttresses. 3-stage west tower has fine west door elaborately moulded and with deep and wide hollow chamfer, double-leaf doors and hood moulds. Blocked 2-light window to middle-stage south with Perpendicular tracery and hood mould. 2-light bell-chamber openings with cinquefoil-headed lights. Hollow-chamfered plinth, diagonal off-set buttresses and battlemented parapet. Overhanging eaves to nave, chancel and north aisle. Interior: chancel has 2-bay arcade to north chancel chapel with octagonal pier, and double-chamfered arches on corbels. Tripartite chancel arch, probably of 1848, with 23 tall octagonal piers, wide central arch and outer arches dying into wall. Nave has 3-bay arcades. That to north with octagonal west pier and C12 circular east pier with scalloped capital; double-chamfered arches. That to south has octagonal piers, carved head corbels either end and double-chamfered arches. Octagonal font with panelled stem and tracery patterns and bowl with pointed quatrefoils and shields. C19 box pews. Wall-mounted oil lamps in chancel. C19 and C20 stain-glass windows. Monuments: brass to Agnes Ogle d.1616, wife of Cuthbert Ogle. Wall monument of stone and alabaster to Gabriel Clarke d.1624, with black marble inscription plate. Similar monument to Cuthbert Ogle d. 1633, with cartouche of arms above erected by his widow Beateris. Wall monument of veined marble with slate inscription plate and cartouche of arms above to John Barrow d.1744, and his wife Anne d.1757, erected by Mr. John Enston of Northampton and signed Henry Cox. Wall monument with stone surround and slate inscription plate to John Meal d.1742 'Late Gardener/To His Grace the Duke of/Grafton/whome He served faithfully/At Wakefield Lodge/Sixteen Years'. Wall monument of slate with veined marble brackets and cornice to Joseph Scrivener d.1808 and his wife Elizabeth d.1780 signed Cockerill, Wappenham. (Buildings of England: Northamptonshire: 1973, pp376-7).{5} Updates previous survey carried out by Hugh Richmond for RCHME.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 15/99 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.<3> Pevsner N.; Cherry B., 1973, The Buildings of England: Northamptonshire, p.376-7 (unchecked) (Series). SNN1320.<4> Richmond H., 1988, Survey of Northamptonshire Parish Churches, (unchecked) (Unpublished Report). SNN1195.<5> Barnwell P., 2004, The Whittlewood Project: Notes on The Medieval Churches, Potterspury: St Nicholas (unchecked) (Report). SNN105022.<6> Riden P.; Insley C., 2002, The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire, (unchecked) (Series). SNN102540.<7> Bridges J., 1791, The History and Antiquities of Northamptonshire, p.316-18 (unchecked) (Book). SNN77325.<9> DRAWINGS, (unchecked) (Illustration). SNN56586.</p>

Asset/Event Number	29
Asset/Event Name	Church of St. Bartholomew

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1191073
HER Number	1232/1/1 - MNN110444; DNN5718
Status	Grade II* Listed Building
Easting	477340
Northing	243090
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>(1) Church. C12 and C14 substantially rebuilt c.1620 and restored 1870. Coursed squared limestone, slate roof to nave, plain-tile roofs to chancel and tower. Chancel, nave and west tower. 2-bay chancel has 3-light east window with curvilinear tracery, ogee-arched heads to lights and hood mould. Pair of 2-light windows to south with straight heads and Decorated tracery and small blocked rectangular window below south-west window with chamfered stone surround. Round-arched priest's door to south with hood mould and label stops. Diagonal off-set buttresses, 2 offset buttresses to north and chamfered plinth to east end. 3-bay nave has 3-light arched mullion windows with cut spandrels and hood moulds, except for similar 2-light window to west of south door. South doorway with chamfer, Tudor-arched head, cut spandrels, hood mould and plank door. Similar doorway to north. Stone bracket water-spouts to west end either side of tower. Chamfered plinth. Plain parapet with moulded string to base and shield to middle of south side of parapet with initials in rectangular wave-moulded surround. Finial to east gable. 2-stage tower is partly built within west end of nave and has 3-light window to west similar to those of nave and similar bell-chamber openings, wave-moulded plinth, diagonal off-set buttresses, string and moulded string to base of battlemented parapet. Parapet has pair of water-spouts to west resembling urns. Pyramidal roof. Interior; chancel has image brackets either side of east window, pointed trefoil-headed piscina, double sunk quadrant moulded tomb recess to north side and blocked window to north-west with pointed trefoil head. 2-bay roof with cambered tie beam, rest concealed by plaster ceiling. Double-chamfered chancel and tower arches with continuous chamfer outermost and polygonal responds innermost with chamfered bases and moulded capitals. Nave has 3-bay roof with many-moulded wall plate, moulded tie beams to principal rafters, moulded purlins and ridge piece, king posts and ogee-stop-chamfered rafters. Small C17 octagonal stone font. The church was rebuilt at the expense of Sir Robert Banastre of Passenham who purchased the Manor of Furtho in 1625. (Buildings of England; Northamptonshire: 1973, p221){3} The existing building is said to be of about 1620. It was rebuilt by Edward Furtho.{5} A new church was erected at Furtho after 1600.{7} C14th chancel; nave and tower reconstructed in early C17th; escaped later restoration; ceased to be parish church in 1920.{11} Watching brief conducted by G.Cadman on 31/01/1991. Test Pits sunk prior to major repairs both on exterior and interior of north chancel wall. Revealed tomb recess though no extant vault.{12} Excavations beneath the present tower have revealed the well-preserved foundations of the former west end of the nave. No dating evidence was present but is demise probably took place when the existing tower was incorporated into the body of the church in the 17th or 18th centuries. A medieval stone fishing weight was also found.{13} Updates previous survey carried out by Hugh Richmond for RCHME.{14} No archaeological deposits or artefacts were present. The shallow nature of the groundworks undertaken in the area did not impact on layers below the depth of the present floor make-up.{15} The foundations of the church walls were examined.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 7/103 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.<3> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.119/Site 9 (checked) (Series). SNN77382.<4> COUNCIL FOR THE CARE OF CHURCHES, 1987, Report on church under consideration for redundancy, (checked) (Report). SNN57589.<5> Allison K.J.; Beresford M.W.; Hurst J.G. et al, 1966, The Deserted Villages of Northamptonshire, p.40 (checked) (Report). SNN39628.<6> COUNCIL FOR THE CARE OF CHURCHES, 1987, Furtho, St</p>

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Bartholomew, Northamptonshire, (unchecked) (Report). SNN57286.<7> 1994, Visit Churches in Warwickshire and Northamptonshire, (checked) (Pamphlet). SNN33492.<8> Richmond H., 1988, Survey of Northamptonshire Parish Churches, (unchecked) (Unpublished Report). SNN1195.<9> Riden P.; Insley C., 2002, The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire, (unchecked) (Series). SNN102540.<10> Pevsner N.; Cherry B., 1973, The Buildings of England: Northamptonshire, p.221 (unchecked) (Series). SNN1320.<11> Cadman, G., 1991, SMR Report Form, (checked) (SMR Report Form). SNN50265.<12> Soden I., 2007, An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Church of St Bartholomew, Furtho, Northamptonshire, January 2007, (checked) (Report). SNN105846.<13> Barnwell P., 2004, The Whittlewood Project: Notes on The Medieval Churches, (unchecked) (Report). SNN105022.<14> Leigh, D.J., 2006, An archaeological watching brief at the Church of St Bartholomew, Furtho, Northamptonshire, June 2005, (checked) (Report). SNN106597.<15> Audouy M.; Soden I., 1993, An Archaeological Watching Brief at Furtho Church, Potterspury, Northamptonshire 1992, (checked) (Report). SNN70163.<16> Tricker, R., 1998, St. Bartholomew's Church, Furtho, Northamptonshire, (unchecked) (Guide). SNN108950.<17> Chapman P. (Editor), 2008, Archaeology in Northamptonshire in 2007, p.297 (checked) (Article). SNN106430.<18> Horne B. (Editor), 2008, South Midlands Archaeology: CBA Group 9 Newsletter, 38/40 (checked) (Journal). SNN106282.

Asset/Event Number	30
Asset/Event Name	Barn approximately 22 metres north of Number 26 (The Old Post Office)
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1191084
HER Number	1223/0/55 - MNN11; DNN5721
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	475670
Northing	243230
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Barn. C18, Coursed limestone rubble, corrugated iron roof replacing thatch, 4 bays. Double-leaf plank doors to left of centre with wood lintel. Roof has massive tie beams, raised principals and 2 tiers of purlins originally; lower tier only survives, Included for group value.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 7/106 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.

Asset/Event Number	31
Asset/Event Name	102, High Street
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1191087
HER Number	1223/0/15 - MNN110437; DNN2428
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476070

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Northings	243120
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>(1) Cottage. Dated 1674 with C19 alterations. Coursed limestone rubble, reed thatch roof, brick end stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 3-window range. 2-unit plan. Central C20 door with flat-arched head and rustic porch, whose felt roof partially conceals datestone above inscribed IC/1674. 3-light casement windows to ground floor left and right with flat-arched heads, and 3-light leaded casements to 1st floor with wood lintels. Single-storey brick extension projects to far right. Single-storey extension to rear with lean-to roof. Interior has ogee-stop-chamfered spine beams, and blocked inglenook.</p> <p>{3} Analysis, plan, elevation, sections and photographs. The house has, on the ground floor, one heated living room at the south end, and a large room, possibly a retail workshop, at the north, the two separated by a cross passage which may have been open to the northern room. The upper floor was originally open to the roof and is partitioned on the line of the roof trusses after the floor was laid. A ceiling was later inserted to form further rooms in the attic, with its stair in the central bay. It is shown on the Collier and Baker map of 1727 in the form it is at present</p> <p>{4}.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 15/108 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.<3> Conlon R., 2005, The Whittlewood Project: Historic Buildings Survey, Potterspury with Furtho (Report). SNN105034.<4> Collier; Adams, c1727, Map of Potterspury (Map). SNN20527.</p>

Asset/Event Number	32
Asset/Event Name	Elmfield Farmhouse
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1191092
HER Number	1223/0/54 - MNN110448; DNN5724
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	475610
Northings	243180
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Farmhouse. c.1700, extended 1741 and early C19. Coursed squared limestone, plain-tile roof, brick end stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 5-window range. 2-unit central-staircase plan. Central 6-panel door with overlight, wood lintel and semi-circular hood on brackets. Cross windows to ground and 1st floors with stone lintels and keyblocks. Bracketed wood eaves and ironstone-coped gables with kneelers. 2-storey extension to right with datestone facing yard to rear inscribed S/RE.1741. Early C19 2-storey wing to rear left along High Street. Interior: chamfered spine beams, dog-leg staircase with turned balusters to lower flights, splat balusters to 1st floor and square newels with ball finials.</p> <p>Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 7/110 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.</p>

Asset/Event Number	33
Asset/Event Name	1, Chestnut Road

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1191233
HER Number	1221/0/30 - MNN11; DNN2201
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476710
Northing	244610
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Cottage. Late C18/early C19. Coursed squared limestone, plain-tile roof, brick end stacks. 2-storey, 2-window range. 2-unit plan. Central 6-panel part-glazed door with stone lintel and keyblock, 3-light casement window to right, 2-light casement to left with similar lintels. 2-light casements to 1st floor with wood lintels; storeyband and hollow-chamfered stone eaves. Single-storey extension to left with plank door; wood lintel. Interior not inspected. Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/145 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.</p>

Asset/Event Number	34
Asset/Event Name	The Old Packhorse
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1191249
HER Number	1221/0/41 - MNN11; DNN2218
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476540
Northing	244790
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>House, formerly public house. Mid/late C18. Coursed squared limestone; painted, slate roof, brick end stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 3-window range. 3-unit plan. Central panelled part-glazed door with flat arched head, keyblock and straight hood on brackets. 3-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors left and right, similar 2-light casement above door, all with flat-arched heads and keyblocks. Plinth, quoins, storey band and chamfered stone eaves. One- and 2-storey C19 brick extensions to rear. Interior has chamfered spine beams and open fireplace with chamfered bressumer. Stone cellar. A public house until 1956. Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/150 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.</p>

Asset/Event Number	35
Asset/Event Name	20, High Street

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1191265
HER Number	1221/0/43 - MNN11; DNN2224
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476630
Northing	244720
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Cottage. C18, altered C20. Coursed limestone rubble, plain-tile roof, brick end stacks. 2-storey with attic, 2-window range. 2-unit plan. 2-light C20 casement windows to ground and 1st floors with wood lintels. Entrance to rear. Interior not inspected.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/156 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.

Asset/Event Number	36
Asset/Event Name	Grand Union Canal Bridge Number 63
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1253601
HER Number	442/1/23 - MNN110; DNN5717
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	478100
Northing	244540
Parish	COSGROVE
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Accommodation bridge. 1793-1800 with later alterations. Standard Grand Junction Canal Co. design, probably by William Jessop. Brick. Single elliptical arch, band, slightly cambered solid parapet and solid piers. Parapets have saddleback brick copings. Arch protected by 2 iron rope fenders.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 7/1002 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262

Asset/Event Number	37
Asset/Event Name	Church of St Leonard
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1293405
HER Number	1221/4/1 - MNN110; 1221/4 - MNN141030; DNN2222

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476510
Northing	244750
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Church. Built 1864 by E.F. Law at the expense of the 6th Duke of Grafton. Coursed squared rock-faced limestone, limestone dressings and slate roofs. Chancel, vestry, nave and north porch. Geometrical and Decorated styles. Chancel has 3-light east window with Geometrical-style tracery and hood mould and a one-light window to north and south with trefoil to head. Priest's door to north with continuous hollow chamfer and pointed trefoil head innermost, shafts with foliage capitals and pointed arch outermost and hood mould. Small vestry to south with cat-slide roof and 2-light window to south with rectangular chamfered stone surround. 3-bay nave has 2-light Decorated-style windows to north and south and 3-light window to west end with Geometrical-style tracery and hood mould. North door has shafts with foliage capitals in porch with similar doorway and small 4-light windows to east and west sides. Bell-cote to east gable of nave. Diagonal offset buttresses to chancel, off-set buttresses to west end of nave and between bays. Chamfered plinth, overhanging eaves and stone-coped gables with kneelers. Interior: windows have alternate red and blue bricks to heads. Elaborate carved foliage corbels to chancel arch and converted wall-mounted oil lamps to nave. Oak reredos of 1904. Stain glass window of 1865 to memory of Lady Charles Fitzroy, stain-glass east window of 1903 of Munich glass. (Buildings of England: Northamptonshire: 1973, p471; Kelly's Directory for Northamptonshire: 1936)Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/154 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.<3> Pevsner N.; Cherry B., 1973, The Buildings of England: Northamptonshire, (unchecked) (Series). SNN1320.<4> GOLDBERG A., 1907, A Short History of Potterspury, (unchecked) (Uncertain). SNN47220.</p>

Asset/Event Number	38
Asset/Event Name	The Cottage
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1293410
HER Number	DNN2228
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476320
Northing	244840
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Cottage. Late C17, altered C20. Coursed squared limestone, thatch roof, brick end stacks. 2-unit plan. Central C20 door with wood lintel extending over 2-light casement windows either side. 2-light casements to 1st floor with wood lintels. Interior has chamfered spine beams, one retaining bar and ogee stops.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/158 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.</p>

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	39
Asset/Event Name	49, Moorend Road
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1293413
HER Number	1221/0/45 - MNN11; DNN2240
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476070
Northing	244880
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>(1) Cottage. Late C17/early C19 with C19 alterations. Coursed limestone rubble, painted, thatch roof, brick end stacks. 2-storey, 2-window range. 2-unit plan. Blocked door to right of centre with wood lintel. 3-light casement window to ground floor right, otherwise 2-light casements to ground and 1st floors, all with wood lintels, those to ground floor stop-chamfered. 2-storey, C19 extension to left with part-glazed plank door which has segmental-arched brick head and gabled timber porch with trellis sides. Interior has ogee-stop-chamfered spine beams and blocked inglenook.[3] Visit prior to modernisation. 17th century one and a half storey 2 bay cottage. Internal divisions in brick indicate the structure may be much earlier in origin.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/162 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.<3> Bond, A., 2000, 49 Moorend Road, (unchecked) (SMR Report Form). SNN106625.<4> Bond, A., 2000, 49 Moorend Road, (unchecked) (Photographs). SNN106626.<5> 2000, 49 Moorend Road (as existng), (unchecked) (Plan). SNN106627.</p>

Asset/Event Number	40
Asset/Event Name	Yardley Chapel
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1293438
HER Number	1221/0/40 - MNN11; DNN2206
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476670
Northing	244600
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>(1) Nonconformist chapel. Dated 1825. Coursed limestone rubble, slate roof. Central 6-panel double-leaf doors with fanlight and round-arched brick head flanked by blocked windows with similar heads, that to left blocked by small lean-to addition. Three windows above with round-arched brick heads and timber Y-tracery. Blank lunette to pedimental gable with brick surround, cemented within surround and inscribed YARDLEY CHAPEL/1825. Interior has panelled gallery on pairs of timber Tuscan pillars. Clock-face to gallery front signed Walter Prestidge, Towcester. Panelled pulpit.[3] Puts date of chapel at 1826Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/147 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of</p>

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.<3> The Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England, 1986, Nonconformist Chapels and Meeting-Houses: Northamptonshire & Oxfordshire, p. 153/site 86 (Report). SNN2902.

Asset/Event Number	41
Asset/Event Name	17 and 19, High Street
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1293442
HER Number	1221/0/32 - MNN11; DNN2220
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476710
Northing	244680
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Pair of cottages. C18, with C20 alterations. Coursed squared limestone, thatch roof, brick end and ridge stacks. 2-storey, 4-window range. 2-unit plan. No.19, to right of centre, has part-glazed panelled door with wood lintel extending over 2-light casement windows to left and right. No.17 to left of centre has 3-light C20 casement windows to ground floor, C20 door to left side. 2-light casement windows to 1st floor in eyebrow dormers. Interior: No.19 has spine beams, old tile floors and blocked inglenook with stop-chamfered bressumer.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/152 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.</p>

Asset/Event Number	42
Asset/Event Name	31-45, High Street
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1293487
HER Number	1223/9/1 - MNN110; DNN5726
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	475838
Northing	243169
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Terrace of 8 cottages. Dated 1840. Coursed squared limestone, hipped slate roof, brick ridge stacks. 2-storey, 16-window range. Double-depth plan. Panelled part-glazed doors except for central blank door, all with chamfered jambs and stone lintels and approached by 2 steps. 2-light Gothick casement windows to ground and 1st floor with chamfered jambs and lintels and central blank panel to 1st floor with Tudor-arched head and ornamental spandrels framing inscription ERECTED/1840. Plinth, storey band and overhanging eaves. Interiors not inspected.</p>

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Model cottages erected by the Grafton estate. Also known as Factory Row, as said to have been built as lace factory. Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 7/112 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.

Asset/Event Number	43
Asset/Event Name	Malters Cottage
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1293512
HER Number	1223/0/4 - MNN110433; DNN2415
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476153
Northing	243228
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>(1) Cottage. Dated 1685, with C20 alterations. Coursed limestone rubble, slate roof brick end stacks. 2-storey, 3-window range. 2-unit plan. C20 door to left of centre with wood lintel in C20 gabled porch. 2-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors with wood lintels. Datestone above porch inscribed IH/1685. Interior noted as having spine beans.{3} Analysis, plan, section& photographs. Maltsters Cottage is a late 15th/early 16th century timber-framed cruck building cased in stone in the late 17th century (based on a date-stone of 1685). In the late 18th century it was divided into two dwellings, being returned to one, and restored by the present owners, in the 1950s. The house began as a fully timber-framed cruck building of three bays with a possible fourth to the north. The degree and pattern of smoke-blackening in the roof confirm that two of the bays formed an open-hall, and, if the moulded beam with rolls and hollows in the partition wall is a dais-beam, that would define the 'high end'. To check the 'four-bay' theory members of the Whittlewood Project Archaeology Team carried out a trial excavation. Within a 1m square test pit, a mortar bed relating to a possible return, 3.85m to the north-east of the current gable with mid 16th century pottery. Whilst this does not prove with certainty that there was another that there was another bay it remains a possibility. There is extensive documentary evidence relating to the Hillier family's ownership of the property from the 16th century to at least the late 18th century. Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 15/101 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.<3> Conlon R., 2005, The Whittlewood Project: Historic Buildings Survey, Potterspury with Furtho (Report). SNN105034.</p>

Asset/Event Number	44
Asset/Event Name	43, Blackwell End
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1293561
HER Number	1223/0/42 - MNN110430; DNN5979
Status	Grade II Listed Building

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Easting	475530
Northing	243350
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>(1) House, Late C17 with C18 and C20 alterations. Coursed limestone rubble, painted, thatch roof and brick end stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 3-window range. 2-unit plan. Blocked door to left of centre and C20 door with overlight to far right, both with wood lintels, small 1-light window to right of centre and to far left, both with wood lintels, otherwise 2-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors with wood lintels. Lead fire insurance plaque to left of central 1st floor window. C20 roof dormer. Single-storey extensions to right. Has been 2 dwellings. Interior not inspected.</p> <p>{3} Analysis, plans, section and photographs. The 1727 survey shows a typical 17th-century lobby-entrance house on this site. Although much altered, surviving evidence for the earlier house can be seen in the wall of the existing property. In the second quarter of the 18th century the layout was changed to reflect current fashion. A three-bay symmetrical arrangement resulted, with a central door leading to a central, narrower staircase bay flanked by similar size rooms.</p> <p>Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 7/92 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.<3> Conlon R., 2005, The Whittlewood Project: Historic Buildings Survey, Potterspury with Furtho (Report). SNN105034</p>

Asset/Event Number	45
Asset/Event Name	Rose Cottage
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1371242
HER Number	1223/0/13 - MNN110434; DNN2417
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476144
Northing	243207
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Cottage. Mid/late C18, altered C19 and C20. Coursed squared limestone, thatch roof, brick end stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 2-window range. 2-unit plan. Central panelled, part-glazed door with moulded wood surround and straight hood on brackets. A 3-light casement window to ground floor right, 2-light casement to ground floor left with segmental-arched heads and keyblocks. 2-light casement windows to 1st floor with wood lintels. Single-storey lean-to extension to left and 2-storey wing to rear right. Interior has stop-chamfered spine beams.</p> <p>Source<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 15/102 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.</p>

Asset/Event Number	46
Asset/Event Name	100, High Street
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1371243
HER Number	1223/0/10 - MNN110432; DNN5984
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476002
Northing	243152
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>(1) Shop and dwelling. c.1700 altered C19. Coursed limestone rubble, slate and asbestos tile roofs, brick ridge and end stacks. 3-unit plan. 2 storeys and 2 storeys and attic; 5-window range. C20 shop door to right of centre with wood lintel. 3-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors with wood lintel. 2-window section to left of centre has old C18 or early C19 raising. Lower 2-storey, 1-window extension to right with dormer window. Interior has stop-chamfered spine beams and stone cellar.{3} Analsis, plan, section and photographs.</p> <p>According to a 1728 survey of Potterspury, this site, at the corner of the High Street and Berrywell Lane (now Woods Lane), was occupied by a four-bay house attached to a three-bay house, all under single ownership. The original house was of one and a half storeys, for which there is clear evidence in the north gable wall. Upgraded to two storeys in the 18th century and likely that it had been reduced to two bays by this time. In the 19th century a building of two storeys was built against the east gable wall of the house, followed by another building of one and half storeys beyond it.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 7+15/107 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.<3> Conlon R., 2005, The Whittlewood Project: Historic Buildings Survey, Potterspury with Furtho (Report). SNN105034.</p>

Asset/Event Number	47
Asset/Event Name	Queen Anne Cottage
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1371244
HER Number	1223/0/22 - MNN11; DNN5725
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	475780
Northing	243190
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>House. Dated 1689, altered C19 and C20. Coursed squared limestone, slate roof, stone end stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 3-window range. 2-unit central-staircase plan. Central C20 door with stop-chamfered wood lintel. Datestone above inscribed GP.1689. 2-light cast-iron diamond-patterned casement windows to ground and 1st floor except for replacement 2-light casement to ground floor left. All have flat-arched lintels. 2 C20 roof dormers. Interior: ogee-stop-chamfered spine beams. Open fireplace with chamfered bressumer, corner fireplace to other ground floor room with stop-chamfered bressumer. Another corner fireplace in room upstairs. Dog-leg staircase from ground floor to attic with twisted balusters to first flight, stick balusters to upper flights. Collar-truss roof.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 7/111 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest</p>

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262

Asset/Event Number	48
Asset/Event Name	The Old Talbot Public House
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1371264
HER Number	1223/0/39 - MNN110417; DNN5730
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	475260
Northing	243460
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Public house. Dated 1713, with C20 alterations. Coursed limestone rubble, plain-tile roof, brick ridge and end stacks. 2-storey, 5-window range. Three-unit plan. C20 door to left of centre, 6-panel door to right of centre both with wood lintels. 3 canted bay windows to ground floor, windows and doors all under continuous plain-tile hood. 2-light casement windows to 1st floor except for blocked window above left door; all have wood lintels. C20 dormer. Datestone to right of central 1st floor window inscribed Lloyd/1713, Overhanging eaves. Interior has chamfered spine beams.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 7/115 (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.

Asset/Event Number	49
Asset/Event Name	15, High Street
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1371271
HER Number	1221/0/31 - MNN11; DNN2219
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476700
Northing	244690
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION,
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	House, formerly shop and dwelling. c.1840. Coursed squared limestone, slate roof, brick ridge and end stacks. 2-storey, 3-window range. 2-unit plan. 4-panel door just right of centre with overlight and rendered segmental-arched head. 16-pane sash window to ground floor right with rendered lintel, 24-pane sash to ground floor left with rendered segmental-arched head and door to far left with similar head, overlight and moulded wood surround. 16-pane sashes to 1st floor with segmental-arched heads. Interior not inspected.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/151 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue).

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

SNN45262.

Asset/Event Number	50
Asset/Event Name	4, 6 and 8, High Street
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1371272
HER Number	1221/0/42 - MNN11; DNN2223
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476550
Northing	244740
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Group of 3 cottages. Early/mid C18 in 2 builds, with C20 alterations. Coursed squared limestone, thatch roof, brick ridge stacks. 2 storeys and attic; 2-window range. L plan. 2-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors, with wood lintels. Central straight joint. C20 door and porch to rear (No.4). Wing to rear left has irregular glazing of 2- and 3-light casement windows. C20 doors to left side (No.8) and right side towards rear (No.6). Interior not inspected.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/155 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.</p>

Asset/Event Number	51
Asset/Event Name	3, 5 and 7, Moorend Road
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1371273
HER Number	1221/0/48 - MNN110523; DNN2234
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476490
Northing	244780
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION,
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Row of 3 cottages, formerly five cottages. Late C17 (one dated 1671) and C18, altered C19 and C20. Coursed limestone rubble, thatch roof, brick end and ridge stacks. 2-storey, 4-window range. Probably all one-unit plans originally. Plank door to No.3, C20 doors to Nos.5 and 7 and blocked doors to right of centre and to left of door to No.3, all with wood lintels. 3-light casement windows to ground floor, with wood lintels. 2-light casements to 1st floor in eyebrow dormers. 2-storey, 1-window mid C19 extension to right with slate roof and C20 casements. Interior; No.3 has ogee-stop-chamfered and chamfered spine beams and two open fireplaces with chamfered bressumers. No.7 has chamfered spine beam and open fireplace with stop-chamfered bressumer. Datestone to right gable of No.5 now in attic of No.7 inscribed 1672/1H AH.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic</p>

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/160 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.

Asset/Event Number	52
Asset/Event Name	3 and 4, Mount Pleasant
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1371274
HER Number	1221/0/44 - MNN11; DNN2242
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476610
Northing	244730
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Pair of cottages. Dated 1667 with C20 alterations. Coursed limestone rubble, artificial slate roof, brick ridge and end stacks on stone bases. 2-storey, 4-window range. 3-unit plan. 3-light C20 casement window to ground floor right and left of centre, 2-light C20 casement window to ground floor far left and similar 2-light casements to 1st floor, all with wood lintels. Eaves raised in brick. Datestone to right gable inscribed 1667/CH. C20 doors to rear. Interior not inspected.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 14/164 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.

Asset/Event Number	53
Asset/Event Name	Bridge number 58 at SP763452
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1052193
HER Number	442/1/35 - MNN110; DNN4531
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476730
Northing	245290
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Accommodation bridge. 1793-1800 with late C19/early C20 alterations. Standard design, probably by William Jessop. Brick with stone arch rings. Single elliptical arch, slightly cambered solid parapet and solid piers. Blue brick dogtooth band, half round blue brick parapet copings and pyramidal concrete caps to piers. Arch protected by 2 iron rope fenders.Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 4/10000 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	54
Asset/Event Name	No. 77 (Teal Cottage)
Type of Asset/Event	Building (formerly Listed)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5477/0/3 - MNN110510; DNN5819
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475630
Northing	244650
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Cottage. Early/mid C18. Coursed limestone rubble, thatch roof, brick end stacks. 2-storey, 2-window range. 2-unit plan. C20 door to right of centre with wood lintel. 3-light casement windows to ground floor, 2-light casements to 1st floor in eyebrow dormers, all with wood lintels. 2-storey C20 extension to right. Interior noted as having chamfered spine beams. Formerly Listed under NHLE number 235399. Listing revoked 22/05/1988. Sources<1> Clews Architects, 1980s, Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 7/163 (checked) (Digital archive). SNN102353.<2> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"), F11 (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN45262.</p>

Asset/Event Number	55
Asset/Event Name	Uncertain, Undated Activity
Type of Asset/Event	SITE (Unknown date); FUNERARY SITE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? To 42 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1216 - MNN617
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475100
Northing	244600
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number	56
Asset/Event Name	Undated enclosures, north-east of Watling Street
Type of Asset/Event	DITCHED ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

HER Number	1225 - MNN619
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476910
Northing	242310
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Cropmarks of two adjacent sub-circular enclosures identified on aerial photographs.Sources(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs.

Asset/Event Number	57
Asset/Event Name	Uncertain, Undated Activity
Type of Asset/Event	SITE (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5225 - MNN1952
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476000
Northing	244000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number	58
Asset/Event Name	Undated site
Type of Asset/Event	SITE (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	6501 - MNN2500
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475470
Northing	244900
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number	59
---------------------------	----

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	Potterspury Lodge Park
Type of Asset/Event	LANDSCAPE PARK (Post Medieval to Late 20th Century - 1700 AD? to 1999 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1566 - MNN2989
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	474521
Northing	244319
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources(1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1950. Ordnance Survey 1950s Mapping Series (SP74). 2.5 inches to 1 mile. SP74 (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	60
Asset/Event Name	Watling Street (A5 Trunk Road)
Type of Asset/Event	TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATIONS SITE (Early Roman to Late 20th Century - 43 AD? To 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	447 - MNN3501
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475805
Northing	2429527
Parish	Multiple
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources(1) Report: Richards J.. 2013. Rye Hill, Watford Gap: Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment. Headland Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	61
Asset/Event Name	Potterspury Park (Pury Park, Perry Park)
Type of Asset/Event	DEER PARK (Early Medieval to Post Medieval - 1200 AD? to 1699 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1211 - MNN3971
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	474446
Northing	244646
Parish	Multiple
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Dates back to at least 1230 when Henry III granted William de Ferrers a deer leap in his park

of Perry. Roger de Clifford, forest justiciar, was ordered to allow John, son of John, 20 cartloads of underwood to enclose his park of Pirie. In 1300 Matilda, Countess of Warwick died seized of the manor of Potterspury and an enclosed park, with beasts of the chase, underwood and herbage. In 1485 the park keeper was one Thomas Philipp, and in 1509 Edmund Hadley was appointed bailiff of the lordship and the park of Perry for life. The park was increased in size in 1537 when 150 acres were added. In 1558 there were about 500 deer at Perry, but by 1640 this had dwindled to a combined 200 between both Potterspury and Grafton parks. In 1605 a large consignment totalling 516 timber trees was used to enclose Plum Park and to repair the adjacent parks of Grafton and Potterspury; the total perimeter was reckoned to be 8 miles. In 1660 Lord Mounson cut down all the trees in Pury Park and the greater part of those in Grafton Park for his own use.^{{2}{3}{4}} The park went out of use in the C17th. Its final boundaries were depicted then, along with Plum and Grafton Parks'. ^{5} The park occupies the western part of the parish between Moor End and Watling Street. It is first mentioned in 1230 when William de Ferrers is granted a deer leap in his park called Perry, and it occurs frequently in medieval documents after this date. In 1537 the park was enlarged by 154 acres. The exact position of the early park is not known but is suspected to have occupied the southern part of the later, larger park, possibly to the south of an east flowing stream. The park appears to have gone out of use in the C17th.^{6} Potterspury Lordship was uninclosed. In the 33rd year of reign of Henry VIII it was annexed to the Manor of Grafton. Pury Park, the house of the lodge stands in Potterspury and there are 240 acres in Alderton. At the time of Edward I it was in the hands of Lords of Potterspury. Last century (C17th) it was in the possession of William Harbard, Esq, Paymaster to the Army in 1692. Ambassador to Constantinople John Sharp purchased those parts of Pery Park held by the three daughters of Mr Harbord. At present a suit of law with Sir Rowland Gwyn, son of his fourth daughter Lettic concerning a partition of the remainder of the park estate.^{7} In 1230 William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, had licence to enclose the wood of Pyrie and convert it into a park. The park was vested in The Crown until Charles I, 1643-4 granted it out to Sir George and A Duck. Pury Park was the seat of John Sharp MP, since when it degenerated to a farmhouse known as Pury Lodge. Sources(1)Article: STEANE J.M.. 1975. The Medieval Parks of Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Past & Present. P.230 (unchecked) (2) Map: 1720. NRO 4211 G 3804. (unchecked) (3) Map: Collier; Adams. C1727. Map of Potterspury. (unchecked) (4) Map: 1776. Map. (unchecked) (5)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.176-7/Site 8 (checked) (6) Book: Bridges J.. 1791. The History and Antiquities of Northamptonshire. P.315 (unchecked)(7) Book: Baker G.. 1830. The History and Antiquities of Northamptonshire. P.215-220 (unchecked)

(8)Report: Clay P.; Courtney P.; Cooper L.. 1996. An Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment and Survey for The Salcey to Deanshanger Pipeline Duplication, Phase 3. ULAS Report Series. (unchecked) (9) Document: Calendar of Close Rolls (undated). 1227-31 p.346 (unchecked)

(10) Document: Calendar of Close Rolls (undated). 1268-72 p.526 (unchecked) (11) Series: Pettit P.A.J.. 1968. The Royal Forests of Northamptonshire: A Study in Their Economy 1558-1714. Northamptonshire Record Society Volumes. P.14+49+119 (unchecked) (12)Article: Hall D.. 2001. The Woodland Landscapes of Southern Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Past

and Present. P.33-46 (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	62
Asset/Event Name	Possible Settlement, Undated
Type of Asset/Event	SETTLEMENT? (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1214 - MNN3973
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475460

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Northings	244860
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number	63
Asset/Event Name	Possible Medieval/Post Medieval Animal Husbandry
Type of Asset/Event	SITE? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1215 - MNN3974
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476272
Northings	243485
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded

Asset/Event Number	64
Asset/Event Name	Yardley Gobion
Type of Asset/Event	VILLAGE (Late Saxon to Late 20th Century - 850 AD? to 1999 AD?); INDUSTRIAL SITE (Medieval t
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221 - MNN3978
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476370
Northings	244750
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{1} Yardley Gobion seems to have a well established pottery industry from the late 14th or early 15th century to at least the middle of the 18th century and it seems likely that it was an integral component of the earlier industry established at Potterspury.{2} Post medieval documentary references to potters are discussed.Sources(1)Report: Ivens, R.J.. 1997. An Archaeological Study of Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire, part 1. (unchecked)</p> <p>(2)Newsletter: 1966. Wolverton and District Archaeological Newsletter. Wolverton and District Archaeological Newsletter. 10/10-14</p>

Asset/Event Number	65
---------------------------	----

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	Possible Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British Settlement
Type of Asset/Event	SETTLEMENT? (Late Iron Age to Early Roman - 100 BC? to 99 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1222 - MNN3979
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476350
Northing	243350
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number	66
Asset/Event Name	Potterspury
Type of Asset/Event	INDUSTRIAL SITE (Medieval to Late 20th Century - 1066 AD? to 1999 AD); VILLAGE (Medieval to
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223 - MNN3980
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475454
Northing	243308
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{1} Brass rubbing of Agnes, wife of Cuthbert Ogle (1616).{8} A quarter of the houses that existed in 1727 in the Northamptonshire village of Potterspury survive today. This has been demonstrated from documentary evidence and buildings survey work. The starting point is a map of 1727, which shows each building in detail in respect of the number of storeys and bays and the positions of windows, doors and chimneys. The house sketches are compared with the existing surviving houses and show strong agreement on detail. Supplementing the map with other contemporary documents, a complete picture of the 1727 village has been reconstructed. Following this picture through the later documentary sources and examining the nature of surviving and lost buildings, has enabled a full history of each house to be established. For the period 1727 to 1910 the paper identifies the main periods of loss, the factors leading to loss and the nature of new and replacement houses.SourcesBook: Jones R.; Page M.. 2006. Medieval Villages in An English Landscape: Beginnings and Ends. (1) Catalogue: Brass Rubbings at Ashmolean Museum. (unchecked) (2) Map: THOMAS R.. 1725. Map of Potterspury. (unchecked) (3) Map: Collier; Adams. C1727. Map of Potterspury. (unchecked) (4) Map: 1776. Potterspury Enclosure Map. (unchecked) (5) Map: 1847. Potterspury Tithe Map. (unchecked) (6) Uncertain: GOLDBERG A.. 1907. A Short History of Potterspury. (unchecked) (7)Extract: Higginbotham P.. 2002. The Workhouse: Banbury & Northamptonshire Extract. Workhouses in England, Wales, Scotland & Ireland. (unchecked)</p> <p>(8)Report: Conlon R.. 2008. Renewal and Replacement in A Northamptonshire Parish: Housing in Potterspury 1727-1910. (unchecked) (9)Report: Clay P.; Courtney P.; Cooper L.. 1996. An Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment and Survey for The Salcey to Deanshanger Pipeline Duplication, Phase 3. ULAS Report Series. (unchecked) (10) Book: Hardwick, S.H.. 1895. Our Tramps (Potterspury Union Workhouse). (unchecked) (11) Report: Hindmarch E.. 1999.</p>

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Archaeological Watching Brief At 19, Woods Lane, Pottersbury, Northamptonshire, September 1999. (unchecked) (12)Article: Hall D.. 2001. The Woodland Landscapes of Southern Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Past and Present. P.33-46 (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	67
Asset/Event Name	Furtho
Type of Asset/Event	DESERTED SETTLEMENT (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1600 AD?); VILLAGE (Medieval to Post Medieval)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1232 - MNN3987
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477140
Northing	243070
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Earthwork remains of a deserted settlement. Furtho is first mentioned in Domesday. The village was enclosed and depopulated c.1600. The surviving earthworks mainly represent a hollow road and post-medieval garden features including a pond. {1} Furtho is recorded in Domesday Book with a population of 15. Bridges recorded 1 family in the village in 1720 and the 1841 census records 16 people. It was owned by the de Furtho family from 13th to 17th century. About 1600 Edward Furtho enclosed and depopulated the village, diverting the main road and erecting a new church. C.1720 "the remains of a former village" were visible. {4} The medieval parish of Furtho included land to the north and south now in Cosgrove and Old Stratford. First mentioned in Domesday Book when it was divided into three small holdings with a total recorded population of 15. However, one of these manors may have been the deserted hamlet which lies to the south in the part of Old Stratford formerly in Furtho parish. Named in the Nomina Villarum of 1316. No indication of its later medieval population is available as it was always taxed with Cosgrove except in 1525 when three people paid the lay subsidy. In 1547 200 sheep were maintained on the manor. By 1720 'only one house, with the church' survived. Apart from one of the medieval fishponds, now dry, and part of the post-medieval garden, no earthworks have survived the extensive modern agricultural improvements. However, from air photographs taken before destruction, more recent air photographs and the modern OS 1:2500 plan it is possible to reconstruct a plan of the earthworks as they existed in 1947. Sources (1) Report: Allison K.J.; Beresford M.W.; Hurst J.G. et al. 1966. The Deserted Villages of Northamptonshire. Dept. of English Local History Occasional Papers. P.40 (checked) (2) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. SP74SE4 (checked) (3) Series: Doubleday H A (ed). 1902. The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire. P.15 (unchecked) (4) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.119/Site 9 (checked)</p> <p>(5) Map: OS 25 INCH MAP. (unchecked) (6) Document: 1316. Nomina Villarum. (unchecked)</p> <p>(7) Book: Bridges J.. 1791. The History and Antiquities of Northamptonshire. P.296 (unchecked)</p> <p>(8) Map: 1835. Map of Furtho. (unchecked) (9) Map: 1850. Furtho Tithe Map. (unchecked)</p> <p>(10) Document: 1525. PRO E179/155/130. (unchecked) (11) Correspondence: 2002. Various correspondence from Edmund Arnold's charity (Furtho). May 2002. (unchecked) (12) Article: Hall D.. 2001. The Woodland Landscapes of Southern Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Past and Present. P.33-46 (unchecked)</p>

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	68
Asset/Event Name	Medieval Deer Park (La Morende)
Type of Asset/Event	DEER PARK (Medieval to Late Medieval - 1345 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1250 - MNN4001
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475450
Northing	244630
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	In the 14th century Thomas de Ferrers was granted licence to impark a plot of land and a wood adjoining the dwelling place at Moor End{1} Thomas de Ferrers was (between 1345-48) granted a licence to crenellate his dwelling place of La Morende and to impark a plot of land and wood adjoining the said dwelling place. The moated manor site at Moor End is considered to be the site of the park.Sources(1)Article: STEANE J.M.. 1975. The Medieval Parks of Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Past & Present. P.228 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	69
Asset/Event Name	Medieval Communications
Type of Asset/Event	Communications (Medieval?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1252 - MNN4002
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477200
Northing	242650
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number	70
Asset/Event Name	Moor End
Type of Asset/Event	HAMLET (Medieval to Late 20th Century - 1066 AD? to 1999 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5477 - MNN6620
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475460

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Northings	244600
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Nothing is known of the history and size of Moor End except its manorial descent and the fact that it first occurs in documents in 1168.SourcesArticle: WARREN D.. 1964. The Hamlet and Castle of Moor End in Yardley Gobion. Wolverton and District Archaeological Newsletter. P.7-12 (unchecked) (1)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.175 site 4 (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	71
Asset/Event Name	Probable Medieval Communications
Type of Asset/Event	TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATIONS SITE (Medieval - 1066 AD? To 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5478 - MNN6621
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475060
Northings	244304
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number	72
Asset/Event Name	Uncertain, Undated Activity
Type of Asset/Event	SITE (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5820 - MNN6835
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475930
Northings	244250
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number	73
Asset/Event Name	Possible Prehistoric Communications

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Type of Asset/Event	COMMUNICATIONS (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? to 42 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5822 - MNN6836
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477700
Northing	243730
Parish	COSGROVE
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Cropmark of an undated linear ditch identified on aerial photographs

Asset/Event Number	74
Asset/Event Name	Undated transport site
Type of Asset/Event	TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATIONS SITE (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	6020 - MNN6971
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477300
Northing	244300
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number	75
Asset/Event Name	Possible Medieval/Post Medieval Rabbit Warren
Type of Asset/Event	RABBIT WARREN? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1215/1 - MNN8836
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476272
Northing	243485
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Documentary references to a possible medieval/post medieval rabbit warren. Fieldname: Coney Close.Sources(1) Map: 1932. Fieldnames Overlays (general-needs sorting out into OS quarter sheets). (unchecked) (2) Map: 1776. Potterspury Enclosure Map. (unchecked)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	76
Asset/Event Name	Church of St Nicholas, Potterspury
Type of Asset/Event	CHURCH (Early Medieval to Late 20th Century - 1100 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/1 - MNN8841
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476190
Northing	243260
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number	77
Asset/Event Name	Possible Road Route, Undated
Type of Asset/Event	ROAD ROUTE? (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	6020/1 - MNN11221
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477340
Northing	244340
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number	78
Asset/Event Name	Watling Street Roman Road (Margary Routes 1e & 1f)
Type of Asset/Event	ROAD ROUTE (Early Roman to Late 20th Century - 43 AD? to 1999 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	447/1 - MNN11430
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	466231
Northing	259437
Parish	Multiple
Council	West Northamptonshire

Description

{1} Correspondence about Dr J.Alexander's record of the presumed earlier line of Watling Street through Towcester; plans.{2} Watling Street, Stoney Stratford to Towcester ie. Route 1e. And Towcester to High Cross ie. Route 1f.{3} Towcester developed on either side of Watling Street, the Roman road which ran from south-eastern England to the north west of the country. In the Roman period the road from Alchester and Dorchester entered Towcester at the south-western corner and joined Watling Street just north of the present Park Street. It has been suggested that the intersection of these two early military routes may have been the main reason for the siting of the town.Whilst the general course of Watling Street is reasonably well understood its specific course through Towcester is still somewhat uncertain. The present road changes alignment twice, first at Silverstone Brook and then at the River Tove but it has been suggested that the results of the Park Street and Allens Yard excavations indicate the Roman road originally ran further to the west, only later being realigned. Irrespective of its precise route, Watling Street was the primary road through the town around which the rest of its communications network developed during the later first and second centuries AD.(Ref 1.0) Riden concludes: 'Both in the Middle Ages and later Towcester was for the most part a one-street town, with most of its principal houses standing on one side or the other of Watling Street. The lanes which branched off Watling Street either had no building on them or only secondary development at the back end of plots fronting Watling Street.{8} Description of 2.6km section of Watling Street to the north west of Crick (SP5796 7125) - one of the few lengths of the road that have never been followed by a modern paved road.{9} Watling Street runs along the alignment of the contemporary A5 trunk road. Built soon after the Roman Conquest of 43 AD it linked the south-east of the country to the north-west. Its current name is derived from the Old English meaning a paved road, Waecelinga Straet. The line of the road currently forms the parish boundary between Northamptonshire and

Warwickshire immediately west of the development site.Sources(1) Letter: Woodfield C.. 1999. Correspondence. (part checked) (2) Uncertain: 1973. Margary 1973. p.173+183-87 (unchecked) (3)Report: Taylor J.; Foard G.; Laughton J.; Steadman S.; Ballinger J.. 2002. Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Towcester. 3.6, 1.0 (checked) (4)Report: JONES C.. 2005. An Archaeological Excavation, Watling Street Byway, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (unchecked) (5)Report: RPS CLOUSTON. 1994. Daventry International Rail Freight Terminal: Archaeological Evaluation (Appendices). (checked) (6)Report: RPS CLOUSTON. 1994. Daventry International Rail Freight Terminal: Archaeological Evaluation. (checked) (7)Report: Clay P.; Courtney P.; Cooper L.. 1996. An Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment and Survey for The Salcey to Deanshanger Pipeline Duplication, Phase 3. ULAS Report Series. (unchecked) (8)Journal: Brown A.E.; Hannan A.. 1978. Watling Street & the Gartee Road: some work on two Roman roads in Northamptonshire (Kilsby and Corby). Northamptonshire Archaeology. 13/87-8 (checked) (9)Report: Williams S.. 2010. Night Owl Truck Stop, Watling Street, Rugby: Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment. Midland Archaeological Services Fieldwork Reports. P.4 (checked) (10)Report: Richards J.. 2013. Rye Hill, Watford Gap: Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment. Headland Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (unchecked) (11) Report: RPS Consultants. 2001. Daventry: DIRFT Phase 2, Environmental Statement. (unchecked) (12)Report: John Samuels Archaeological Consultants. 2006. An Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment of Land at 147 Watling Street, Towcester, Northamptonshire. (unchecked) (13)Article: Seland H.. 2012. Engineering History and Heritage: A Norwegian Roadmaster's 1838 Tour of Britain and Beyond. Proceedings of the Institute of Civil Engineers. (unchecked) (14)Report: Butler A.. 2007. Geophysical survey at 'Bannaventa', Whilton Lodge, Northamptonshire April 2006. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	79
Asset/Event Name	Possible medieval watermill, Moor End
Type of Asset/Event	WATERMILL? (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5477/2 - MNN13074

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475540
Northing	244610
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number	80
Asset/Event Name	Medieval and post medieval pottery manufacturing site
Type of Asset/Event	POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/2 - MNN13296
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476017
Northing	243171
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Pottery production site centred on the village of Potterspury, other kilns were operating in the villages of Paulerspury, Yardley Gobion and Yardley Hastings. Production was first documented in 1287 when the 'Potter' placename element to Potterspury was first used. Excavations in Potterspury have located Musty type 1b kilns which were in use during from the mid-late 14th century until the 15th century. The pottery was of a hard, slightly sandy, firing fabric, in forms including cooking pots, bowls, jugs, dishes and cisterns. Ridge tiles were also produced. Little is known about the industry until the 17th century when a potter, Leonard Benton, was documented in 1649.

Asset/Event Number	81
Asset/Event Name	London to Derby Road
Type of Asset/Event	ROAD ROUTE (Early Saxon to Post Medieval - 410 AD? to 1749 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	6745/1 - MNN14161
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476617
Northing	245178
Parish	Multiple
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	82
Asset/Event Name	Yardley manor
Type of Asset/Event	MANOR (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/1 - MNN14971
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476130
Northing	244780
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number	83
Asset/Event Name	Moor End Castle
Type of Asset/Event	MANOR (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?); CASTLE? (Medieval to Late Medi
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5477/1 - MNN15580
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475440
Northing	244620
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{3} The origins of the site are obscure but in 1327 Thomas de Ferrers was granted a licence to crenellate his dwelling place of La Morende. In 1363 the manor passed to the Crown and between then and 1369 much building work is recorded, including a royal chamber, a chapel, towers, an old chamber and inner and outer gates. Almost £1,000 was spent on repairs. It remained in royal hands during the C15th but its subsequent history is uncertain.{8} This monument is known to have been the site of Moor End Castle, which belonged to Edward III. Between 1363 and 1369 the king spent almost a thousand pounds on the repair and improvement of the castle and lived there for part of his reign. Also, in the ath century, the castle was held be various members of the royal famiySources(1)Educational Resource Pack: Lanning K.; Pearson V.; Walker D.. 1995. Castles in Northamptonshire: A Resource Pack for Teachers. (unchecked) (2)Article: WARREN D.. 1964. The Hamlet and Castle of Moor End in Yardley Gobion. Wolverton and District Archaeological Newsletter. P.7-12 (unchecked)(3)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.175/Site 3 (checked)</p> <p>(4)Series: Brown R.A.; Colvin H.M.; Taylor. 1963. The History of The Kings' Works (Vol.II). P.743 (unchecked) (5) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1958. OS 6 Inch Mapping Series. 6 Inch to 1 Mile. SP74SE (unchecked) (6)Series: Gover J.E.B.; Mawer A.; Stenton F.M. (Eds.). 1933. The Place-names of Northamptonshire. English Place-Name Society. P.108 (unchecked) (7)Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. SP74SE14 (unchecked) (8) Report: English Heritage. 1992. English Heritage Scheduling Notification. (part checked) (9)Bibliography: Kenyon J.R.. 2008. Castles, Town Defences and</p>

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Artillery Fortifications in the United Kingdom and Ireland: A Bibliography 1945 - 2006.
(unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	84
Asset/Event Name	Route of The Grand Junction Canal (Later Incorporated Into The Grand Union Canal)
Type of Asset/Event	CANAL ROUTE (Modern to Early 20th Century - 1793 AD? to 1929 AD?); TRANSPORT & COMMU
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	442/1 - MNN15707
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	463477
Northing	253853
Parish	Multiple
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	The Grand Junction Canal was authorised in 1793 to connect the River Thames at Brentford with the Oxford Canal at Braunston and hence to Coventry and Birmingham, shortening the London-Midlands route considerably compared with that using the whole length of the Oxford Canal. Great difficulty was encountered in constructing the tunnel at Blisworth and the canal was not fully navigable along its whole length until 1805. A single company, the Grand Union Company, was formed in 1929 out of the Grand Junction Company, the Birmingham and Warwick Junction Company, the Warwick and Napton Company, and the Warwick and Birmingham Company.

Asset/Event Number	85
Asset/Event Name	Former Chapel of St Leonard
Type of Asset/Event	CHAPEL? (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?); CHURCH? (Medieval - 1066 AD? To 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/2 - MNN15787
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476530
Northing	244820
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A church in Yardley Gobion was mentioned in Thomas le Despenser's conveyance in 1364. Yardley Gobion was a chapel to Potterspury and was probably served by the same priest. (N.B. The present church in Yardley Gobion is entirely of 1864.)Sources(1)Report: Barnwell P. 2004. The Whittlewood Project: Notes on The Medieval Churches. Yardley Gobion, St Leonard (checked) (2) Document: 1510. Dedications, Altars, Images and Lights. P.440 (unchecked) (3) Document: 1364. PRO E40/11046. (unchecked) (4)Extract: Serjeantson R.M.; Longden Isham H.. 1913. The Parish Churches & Religious Houses of Northamptonshire: Their Dedications, Altars etc.. ARCHAEOLOGICAL JOURNAL. P.440 (unchecked) (5) Book: Bridges J.. 1791. The History and Antiquities of Northamptonshire. P.320 (unchecked)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	86
Asset/Event Name	Uncertain, Undated Metalling
Type of Asset/Event	FLOOR? (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1214/0/1 - MNN20062
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475470
Northing	244940
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION,
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Possible metalled surface; also unstratified finds from surrounding 100 square metres (no info on find type/date). Info G Foard 14/6/1979. Finds:NCC<<YG/79/B>>Sources(1) Note: Foard, G.. 1979. SITE RECORDS. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	87
Asset/Event Name	Unstratified finds
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT (Prehistoric and undated)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1214/0/0 - MNN20063
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475490
Northing	244990
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Unstratified finds; prehistoric flints and undated pot sherds; (Info Foard G 14/6/1979); Finds: NCC <<YG/79/C>>Sources<1> SITE RECORDS, (unchecked) (Note). SNN20378.

Asset/Event Number	88
Asset/Event Name	Undated Round Mound
Type of Asset/Event	MOUND (Unknown date); ROUND BARROW? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? To 42 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1216/0/1 - MNN20065
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475100
Northing	244600

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Tumuli recorded in the field adjoining Moor End Castle; towards Watling Street stand two circular and one oblong tumuli.{2} The tumuli are unlocated; not visible on recent aerial photographs.{3} Three 'tumuli' are described in C19th records but no trace now remains.Sources(1) Journal: 1843/1852. Journal of The British Archaeological Association (Vol.7). JOURNAL OF THE BRITISH ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. 111 (checked) (2)Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. SP74SE17 (unchecked) (3)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.177 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	89
Asset/Event Name	Undated Round Mound
Type of Asset/Event	MOUND (Unknown date); ROUND BARROW? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? To 42 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1216/0/2 - MNN200
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475100
Northing	244600
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	1} Tumuli recorded in the field adjoining Moor End Castle; towards Watling Street stand two circular and one oblong tumuli.{2} The tumuli are unlocated; not visible on recent aerial photographs.{3} Three 'tumuli' are described in C19th records but no trace now remains.Sources(1)Journal: 1843/1852. Journal of The British Archaeological Association (Vol.7). JOURNAL OF THE BRITISH ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. P.111 (checked) (2)Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. SP74SE17 (unchecked) (3)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.177 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	90
Asset/Event Name	Medieval finds
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/0 - MNN20074
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476000
Northing	244930
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} The leg of a medieval greyware vessel was found. Now located at Northampton Museum.Sources(1)Journal: MOORE W.R.G.. 1973. Northamptonshire Archaeology. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 8/23 (unchecked) (2)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.175 (checked) (3) Uncertain: Northampton Museum Records. (unchecked)
Asset/Event Number	91
Asset/Event Name	Medieval Pottery/Tile Kilns
Type of Asset/Event	POTTERY KILN (Medieval to Late Medieval - 1350 AD? to 1450 AD?); TILE KILN? (Medieval to Lat
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/51 - MNN20075
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476250
Northing	244920
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	1} Two medieval kilns were partly destroyed during building extension in February 1978. Burnt stones, red and black ash and a number of sherds were observed. The pottery (which closely resembles that found in the kilns excavated at Yardley Gobion in 1973) was given to Northampton Museum.(2) Two kilns and a large quantity of late C14th or early C15th roof tiles were noted.Sources(1)Article: Brown A.E. (Editor). 1979. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1978. Northamptonshire Archaeology. P.111 (checked) (2)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.176 Site 5 (checked)
Asset/Event Number	92
Asset/Event Name	Medieval pottery kilns
Type of Asset/Event	POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); UPDRAUGHT KILN (Medieva
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/3 - MNN20076
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476500
Northing	244890
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Two oval kilns similar to the kiln excavated at Potterspury (SN:1233/0/1 or 2). Both kilns were of updraught type with a pedestal running out from the back. The kilns were oval in shape, well-built in limestone and partly clay-lined but about a third of the larger kiln had been destroyed. The larger kiln was 2.8m long and would have been 1.7m wide. The flue-arch, made of clay tiles, was still mainly in situ. The small kiln was 1.6m long and 1.0m wide. The roughly

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

rectangular stokehole, about 4.7m long and 2.2m wide, served both kilns and was partly walled. The pottery mainly comprised jugs with slashed handles, plain ridge-tiles, cisterns and bowls. More infrequent were lids and an unusual type of costrel. {2} Site notes, sections and day book {3} 2 kilns, both of updraught type, oval in shape and constructed of limestone, with 14th century wares of Potterspury type. Sources(1) Article: Brown A.E. (Editor). 1974. Archaeology In Northamptonshire 1973. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 9/112 (unchecked)

(2) Uncertain: SITE RECORDS. (unchecked) (3) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.176/Site 6 (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	93
Asset/Event Name	Possible post medieval pottery production
Type of Asset/Event	POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE? (Post Medieval to Modern - 1700 AD? to 1799 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/5 - MNN20077
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476650
Northing	244650
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{2} Footings for new houses revealed layers of wasters of early 18th century date. The wares are similar to those made at nearby Potterspury and may have been made by potters of the same family. {4} Building contractor reported that 'large quantities of pottery' were found during the construction of houses at Orchard Close, but never reported.</p> <p>Sources(1) Journal: 1969. Journal of The Wolverton and District Archaeological Society. Journal of Wolverton & District Archaeol. Society. 2/16 (unchecked) (2) Article: Brown, A.E. (Ed.). 1969. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1967/68 (Post Medieval). Bulletin of Northants Federation of Arch Societies. 3/30 (unchecked) (3) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.176/Site 7 (unchecked) (4) SMR Report Form: Kidd, S.. 1993. Orchard Close, Yardley Gobion. 8/12/1993.</p>

Asset/Event Number	94
Asset/Event Name	Possible medieval well
Type of Asset/Event	WELL (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/6 - MNN20078
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476300
Northing	244900
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{1} An undated stone well, c. 0.8m in diameter was found at the north end of the garden. Adjacent to well to the east along existing property boundary are remains of limestone wall of uncertain date. Medieval pottery found in recently moved earth from vicinity of wall. Sources(1) Uncertain: CADMAN G.E.. 1991. SMR REPORT FORM. (unchecked)</p> <p>(2) Article: Dix B.. 1992. Recent Work in Northamptonshire Archaeology. Northamptonshire Archaeology. P126 (Checked)</p>
Asset/Event Number	95
Asset/Event Name	Possible medieval/ post medieval moat
Type of Asset/Event	UNASSIGNED (Unknown date); MOAT? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?); RI
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/1/1 - MNN20081
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476130
Northing	244780
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{1} Possible site of Yardley Manor; now destroyed by modern housing estate {2} Rectangular area 60 x 40m; bounded for most part by broad ditch over 10m wide; completely surrounded by ridge & furrow {3} Site of manor Sources(1) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. SP74SE15 (unchecked)</p> <p>(2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.175 (checked) (3) Book: Baker G.. 1830. The History and Antiquities of Northamptonshire. P.227 (unchecked)</p>
Asset/Event Number	96
Asset/Event Name	St Leonard's Chapel
Type of Asset/Event	CHAPEL BUILDING (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1700 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/2/1 - MNN20082
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476530
Northing	244820
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{1} In Yardley Gobion was formerly a chapel dedicated to St Leonard. The remains of the chapel were a public house in 1791. A round arch formed its entrance. The brewhouse was probably in the chancel. In the south wall is part of a receptacle for holy water. {2} On map of Yardley Gobion is an east-west aligned building with a round-arched doorway. {3} The building on {2}</p>

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

is at approximately SP76534482, on the site of an inn marked on the OS 6" map.^{5} By Bridge's time the chapel had fallen out of use: the nave had been converted into a public house and the chancel into a brew house. Sources⁽¹⁾ Book: Bridges J.. 1791. The History and Antiquities of Northamptonshire. P.320 (unchecked) (2) Map: 1727. Map of Yardley Gobion. (part checked)

(3) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1958. 1950s/60s Ordnance Survey 6 Inch Mapping Series (SP74SE). 1:10,560. (unchecked) (4) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. SP74SE25 (unchecked) (5) Report: Barnwell P.. 2004. The Whittlewood Project: Notes on The Medieval Churches. Yardley Gobion, St Leonard (checked)

Asset/Event Number	97
Asset/Event Name	Unstratified Iron Age & Romano-British Pottery
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT (Late Iron Age to Early Roman - 100 BC to 99 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1222/0/0 - MNN20083
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476300
Northing	243300
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{1} Finds from foundations of bungalow at SP763433. Held by Milton Keynes Archaeological Society. {2} Bungalow foundations in village, Belgic sherds. {3} Sherds of late Iron Age and C1st Romano-British revealed during building work. Sources⁽¹⁾ Newsletter: 1966. Wolverton and District Archaeological Newsletter. Wolverton and District Archaeological Newsletter. P.40 (unchecked) (2) Article: Brown A.E. (ed.). 1966. Bulletin of the Northamptonshire Federation of Archaeological Societies (Prehistoric). Bulletin of Northants Federation of Arch. Socs.. 1/5 (checked) (3) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.118/Site 4 (checked)</p> <p>(4) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. SP74SE7 (unchecked)</p>

Asset/Event Number	98
Asset/Event Name	House Sites on South-West Side of Watling Street
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE PLATFORM (Post Medieval to Modern - 1540 AD? to 1799 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/0/1 - MNN20084
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475346
Northing	243302
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Description	A map of Potterspury in 1728 shows at least six houses situated on the wide verge of Walting Street. These were presumably late encroachments on the waste. By 1776 some of the buildings had been removed and most had disappeared by the mid C19th. Their sites are still preserved as sub-rectangular depressions cut back into the rising ground. Sources(1) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.119/Site 10 (checked) (2) Map: Collier; Adams. C1727. Map of Potterspury. (unchecked) (3) Map: 1776. Potterspury Enclosure Map. (unchecked) (4) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1830 (circa). First Edition Ordnance Survey 1 Inch Map Series (Sheet 62). 1 Inch to 1 Mile. (unchecked)
-------------	--

Asset/Event Number	99
Asset/Event Name	Medieval pottery kiln, High Street
Type of Asset/Event	UPDRAUGHT KILN (Medieval - 1330 AD? to 1399 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/2/9 - MNN20085
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476050
Northing	243110
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Sci. Date: 1365 +/- 35 Date Determined: c.30-04-1970{2} Finds are located in the British Museum{3} Results of an excavation carried out in April 1970 by D. Mynard. Archaeomagnetic dating used.{4} Late 14th century single-flue up-draught kiln with a circular oven and a rectangular stoke-hole. Produced jugs and bowls of buff fabric with olive-green glaze.{5} A single-flue updraught type kiln with a circular oven 2.52m in diameter, and a roughly rectangular stokehole 3.18 by 1.644m increasing to 2.256m wide at the farthest point from the oven. The kiln was constructed of limestone and pebbles lined with clay. It lay in a pit dug through the natural clay to the underlying limestone which formed its floor. The kiln bars were supported by the sides of the kiln and a central pedestal ran from the back. The stoke hole was lined with a drystone wall and showed two periods of use. The products were glazed jugs and bowls of a buff to off white fabric with an olive green glaze, and belong to the late 14th and early 15th century, a date confirmed by archaeomagnetic dating. Sources(1) Uncertain: BRITISH MUSEUM MEDIEVAL POTTERY REGISTER. (unchecked) (2) Catalogue: British Museum Accession Register. (checked) (3) Journal: Brown O.F.. 1972. Milton Keynes Journal of Archaeology and History. Milton Keynes Journal of Archaeology and History. 1/12-15 (unchecked) (4) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.120/Site 11 (checked) (5) Journal: 1971. Medieval Archaeology (15). Medieval Archaeology. 15/177 (checked) (6) Article: Brown, A.E. (Ed.). 1972. Archaeology in Northamptonshire, 1971 (Medieval). Bulletin of Northants Federation of Arch Societies. 7/49-51 (checked) (7) Website: 2007. Medieval Potters Kiln Unearthed in Front Garden.</p> <p>Www.potterspury.org.uk/vh/news/potters_kiln.htm. (unchecked) (8) Photographic prints (B&W): Marchant, J.. 1970. Pottery kiln at No. 75 High Street, Potterspury. (checked) (9) Photographs: 1970. Pottery kiln at No. 75 High Street, Potterspury. (checked)</p>

Asset/Event Number	100
Asset/Event Name	Post-medieval pottery kilns, Church Lane

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Type of Asset/Event	DRYING HOUSE? (Medieval to Late Medieval - 1300 AD? to 1499 AD?); WORKSHOP (Post Medie
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/2/1 - MNN20088
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476160
Northing	243170
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Excavations in 1965 identified two kilns which were in production during the second half of the 17th century, possibly between 1646 to 1664. The kilns may have been operated by a potter, Leonard Benton. One of the kilns had a single flue, was circular in plan with a diameter of 3 feet 6 inches. It may have been used for the firing of fine wares. The other kiln was a brick-built, double-flued kiln which was circular in plan and had a diameter of 6 feet. Three phases of remodelling were identified. Both the kilns were wood-fired and produced coarse ware and glazed fine wares in forms including jugs, bowls, dishes and tygs. Traces of a possible potters workshop and drying hut were also recorded

Asset/Event Number	101
Asset/Event Name	Possible Stone Pits
Type of Asset/Event	EXTRACTIVE PIT? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?); RIDGE AND FURROW (
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/0/8 - MNN20089
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476100
Northing	243300
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Earthworks of possible stone quarries covering the side of the hill. At their east end they cut through ridge and furrow. It is possible that the quarries pits are linked with pottery production in Potterspury. NCCAP: SP7643/001{2} The quarries lie within an old enclosure shown around the village in 1776.Sources(1)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.120/Site 16 (checked) (2) Map: 1776. Potterspury Enclosure Map. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	102
Asset/Event Name	Dovecote at Manor Farm
Type of Asset/Event	DOVECOTE (Late Medieval to Late 20th Century - 1450 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1232/2/4 - MNN201

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477290
Northing	243020
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{3} A circular stone dovecote, said to be of the 15th century, is shown immediately south of the original house and still remains.{4} Dovecote. Late C15, restored 1917 and 1990. Coursed limestone rubble; plain tiled roof. Circular plan with batter. EXTERIOR: Ovolo-moulded string course under surface. Plank door facing west in inner plane of the wall under flat timber lintel. Above string course on south side is one single light window opening with chamfered jambs and rebates for glass and 2 vertical iron bars. Beneath window is blocked doorway. Conical roof with hipped square lantern open to all sides. On east side is plaque: 'The Lords of the Manor repaired this dovecote tower AD 1917. RS Mylne, BCL, Rector.' INTERIOR : Window</p> <p>with splayed reveals. 19 tiers of nesting boxes, each with continuous roosting ledge. Some of lower nesting boxes blocked and ledges removed. Roof of 2 cross trees on which stand 2 vertical timber posts to lantern of 1990. Plain common rafters.{7} Description, chronology, interpretation, drawings and condition report.{8} The dovecote is scheduled as an ancient monument and is also listed at grade II. It dates from the 15th century and is of circular construction with a cupola roof. The main materials of construction are timber and local limestone. It has a diameter of 18ft 8ins. PhotosSources(1)Report: Allison K.J.; Beresford M.W.; Hurst J.G. et al. 1966. The Deserted Villages of Northamptonshire. Dept. of English Local History Occasional Papers. P.40 (checked) (2)Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. SP74SE4 (checked) (3)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.119/Site 9 (checked) (4)Digital archive: Clews Architects. 1980s. Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire. H:heritage\smr\historic buildings database. 7/104 (checked)(5) Catalogue: List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest ("Greenback"). F11 (unchecked)</p> <p>(6)Report: Sharman T.. 2006. Condition Report on Twenty-Four Northamptonshire County Heritage Sites. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (checked) (7) Report: Giggins, B.. 1993. The Dovecote, Furtho. (checked) (7) Report: Giggins, B.. 2011. The Dovecote, Furtho. (checked) (8)Note: Gammans, J.. 1988. Northamptonshire County Council Leisure and Libraries Committee 7th June 1988 minutes. (checked) (9) Leaflet: Sharman, T.. 2011. Welcome to Furtho Dovecote. (unchecked) (10) Newspaper cuttings: 1939. Move to Save Ancient Dovecote. Northampton Mercury and Herald. (checked) (11) Report: Conlon R.. 2005. The Whittlewood Project: Historic Buildings Survey, Potterspury with Furtho.</p>

Asset/Event Number	103
Asset/Event Name	Garden lake
Type of Asset/Event	ORNAMENTAL LAKE (Post Medieval - 1600 AD? to 1699 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1232/2/3 - MNN20117
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477290
Northing	243140
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Description	{1} The 1835 map shows a long rectangular garden area divided into rectangular flower beds with what appears to be a shrubbery to the north between the flower beds and a large pond. This pond, together with the scarp 1m high which apparently marks the division between the flower beds and the shrubbery, survives though in poor condition.{2} Formal garden - lake after 1600Sources(1)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.119 site 9 (checked) (2) Notes: BURT J.. NOTE. (unchecked) (3) Map: 1835. Map of Furtho. (unchecked)
-------------	---

Asset/Event Number	104
Asset/Event Name	Unstratified Roman Coin
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1253/0/0 - MNN20147
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476420
Northing	244850
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire

Description	{1} A Romano-British coin of Gratian was foundSources(1)Report: Brown A.E. (Editor). 1975. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1974. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 10/164 (unchecked) (2)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.175 (unchecked)
-------------	--

Asset/Event Number	105
Asset/Event Name	Unstratified, Undated Pottery Scatter
Type of Asset/Event	POTTERY SCATTER? (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5225/0/0 - MNN25253
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476000
Northing	244000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire

Description	{1} Over 27 pottery sherds were found in field YG 79Sources(1) Oral Report: FOARD G.. Oral Report to SMR. (unchecked)
-------------	---

Asset/Event Number	106
Asset/Event Name	Probable Manorial Fishpond

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Type of Asset/Event	FISHPOND? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?); POND (Medieval to Post Medi
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5477/1/8 - MNN25451
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475340
Northing	244680
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} A small rectangular pond 40m by 25m, much altered in recent times.{2} Shown on the 1958 OS map{3} The stream was also originally connected to the fish pond which lies to the north of the moat and which is still waterfilled.Sources(1)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.175/Site 3 (checked) (2) Map: 1958. OS 6 INCH MAP. SP74SE (unchecked) (3) Report: English Heritage. 1992. English Heritage Scheduling Notification. (part checked)

Asset/Event Number	107
Asset/Event Name	Building Platforms & Closes Within Castle Yard
Type of Asset/Event	BUILDING PLATFORM (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?); CLOSE (Medieval - 1066 AD? To 1539
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5477/1/7 - MNN25452
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475400
Northing	244520
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Earthworks of two building platforms lie at the south end of two rectangular closes. It is uncertain whether they are part of the castle complex or other settlement remains. Fieldname of Castle Yard suggests the former. Plan. {2} Castle Yard.Sources(1)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.175/Site 3 (checked) (2) Map: 1728. Map of Yardley Gobion. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	108
Asset/Event Name	Castle Gatehouse
Type of Asset/Event	GATEHOUSE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5477/1/5 - MNN25457
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Easting	475440
Northing	244620
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number	109
Asset/Event Name	Castle Walls With Angle Towers
Type of Asset/Event	ANGLE TOWER (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); CURTAIN WALL? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5477/1/4 - MNN25458
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475440
Northing	244620
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{4} Some years before 1852 foundations of Moor End Castle were dug up for the stone. The walls were very thick and formed a rectangular structure with towers at each angle. "Roman" tiles were observed on site.Sources(1)Journal: 1843/1852. Journal of The British Archaeological Association (Vol.7). JOURNAL OF THE BRITISH ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. P.111 (unchecked) (2)Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. SP74SE14 (unchecked) (3) Book: Baker G.. 1830. The History and Antiquities of Northamptonshire. P.229 (unchecked) (4)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.175/Site 3 (checked) (5)Article: WARREN D.. 1964. The Hamlet and Castle of Moor End in Yardley Gobion. Wolverton and District Archaeological Newsletter. (checked)

Asset/Event Number	110
Asset/Event Name	Medieval Moat
Type of Asset/Event	ISLAND (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?); MOAT (Medieval - 1066 AD? To 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5477/1/1 - MNN25459
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475440
Northing	244620
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} The castle earthworks are represented by a large moated site.{2} The site has been recently altered to form a pond and the island is covered with dense vegetation. No

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

foundations are visible.{3} The sub-rectangular island is surrounded by a water-filled ditch 17-25m wide and forming a large pond 90m X 50m on the south-east side.{6} The moat ditches are completely waterfilled and are fed by a stream which runs from north to south of the east arm. A causeway, now submerged, runs from the centre of the west arm of the moat to the island and indicates the original entrance to the moat island. In the west ditch of the moat a covered drain running southwards functioned as an overflow from the nearby fishpond. Remains of a dam and sluice situated at the southern end of the east arm of the moat assisted the maintenance of water levels within the moated system. The moat island is 50m square and is planted with conifers.Sources1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1958. OS 6 Inch Mapping Series. 6 Inch to 1 Mile. SP74SE (unchecked) (2)Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. SP74SE14 (unchecked) (3)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.175/Site 3 (checked) (4) Correspondence: HANNAN A.. 1976. Letter re. works to scheduled site. 2nd September 1976. (checked) (5) Report: Taylor P.. 1992. Fishponds Report 1992. (checked) (6) Report: English Heritage. 1992. English Heritage Scheduling Notification. SAM NN136614 (part checked)

Asset/Event Number	111
Asset/Event Name	Castle Chapel
Type of Asset/Event	CHAPEL BUILDING (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5477/1/6 - MNN25461
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475440
Northing	244620
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{1} Among the structures mentioned as having building work carried out is a chapelSources(1)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.175 (checked)</p> <p>(2)Series: Brown R.A.; Colvin H.M.; Taylor. 1963. The History of The Kings' Works (Vol.II). P.743 (unchecked) (3)Article: WARREN D.. 1964. The Hamlet and Castle of Moor End in Yardley Gobion. Wolverton and District Archaeological Newsletter. (checked)</p>

Asset/Event Number	112
Asset/Event Name	Unstratified Tiles, Probably Medieva
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5477/1/0 - MNN25462
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475440
Northing	244620

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Tiles described as "Roman" were also uncovered.Sources(1)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.175 site3 (checked)
Asset/Event Number	113
Asset/Event Name	Undated Ditches
Type of Asset/Event	DITCH (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1214/0/2 - MNN26850
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475420
Northing	244860
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Undated ditches and pebbles; three stratified sherds and other stratified finds; (Info Foard, G 14/6/1979); Finds:NCC<<YG/79/A>>. No other informationSources(1) Note: SITE RECORDS. (unchecked)
Asset/Event Number	114
Asset/Event Name	Undated Rectilinear Mound
Type of Asset/Event	LONG MOUND (Unknown date); LONG BARROW? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? To 42 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1216/0/3 - MNN26851
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475100
Northing	244600
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Tumuli recorded in the field adjoining Moor End Castle; towards Watling Street stand two circular and one oblong tumuli.{2} The tumuli are unlocated; not visible on recent aerial photographs.{3} Three 'tumuli' are described in C19th records but no trace now remains.Sources(1)Journal: 1843/1852. Journal of The British Archaeological Association (Vol.7). JOURNAL OF THE BRITISH ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. P.111 (checked) (2)Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. SP74SE17 (unchecked) (3)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.177 (checked)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	115
Asset/Event Name	Possible medieval close
Type of Asset/Event	CLOSE? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/4 - MNN26854
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476600
Northing	244800
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} A rectangular ditched enclosure probably represents a closeSources(1)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.175/Site 1 (checked) (2) Plan: PLANS; MISC.. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	116
Asset/Event Name	Unstratified Medieval Pottery
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/0/0 - MNN26858
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476100
Northing	243300
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Finds of a few sherds of medieval pottery in the area of possible stone quarries.Sources(1)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.120/Site 16 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	117
Asset/Event Name	Formal Garden
Type of Asset/Event	FORMAL GARDEN (Late Medieval to Post Medieval - 1500 AD to 1749 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1232/2/2 - MNN26866
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Easting	477077
Northing	243053
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{1}The post-medieval garden lay immediately north of the church and north east of the site of the old manor house. As its remains lie across the alignment of the medieval hollow way, the garden must have been constructed after the road was put out of use. The 1835 map shows a long rectangular area divided into rectangular flower beds with what appears to be a shrubbery to the north between the flower beds and a large pond. This pond, together with the scarp 1m high which apparently marks the division between the flower beds and the shrubbery, survives though in poor condition.{2} Map showing original garden layout{4} Formal garden - lake after 1600. Scarp divides. Map in NRO (1835) shows original garden layout. Tithe map 1850. Fishponds dry.Aerial photos: NCCAP: SP7742/1+6-7& SP7743/1-2Sources(1)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.119/Site 9 (checked)</p> <p>(2) Map: 1835. Map of Furtho. (unchecked) (3) Map: 1850. Furtho Tithe Map. (unchecked)</p> <p>(4) Notes: BURT J.. NOTE. (unchecked)</p>

Asset/Event Number	118
Asset/Event Name	Medieval/Post Medieval Building Platforms
Type of Asset/Event	BUILDING PLATFORM (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5477/0/1 - MNN28416
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475580
Northing	244650
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{1} Earthworks of a group of rectangular platforms cut into the hillside. These are probably the sites of at least five houses and their gardens. They appear to overlie ridge and furrow. The adjacent ridge and furrow ends with a well-marked headland but at least five ridges can be traced continuing south-east into the settlement remains. A single raised platform on the opposite side of the road is also possibly a house site.{2} Two buildings are shown as still standing in 1728.{3} All buildings had disappeared by 1776.Sources(1)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.176/Site 4 (checked) (2) Map: 1728. Map of Yardley Gobion. (unchecked) (3) Map: 1776. MAP. (unchecked)</p>

Asset/Event Number	119
Asset/Event Name	Possible Medieval/Post Medieval Building Platform
Type of Asset/Event	BUILDING PLATFORM? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

HER Number	5477/0/2 - MNN28417
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475340
Northing	244450
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Disturbed ground on the opposite side of the road may mark the sites of other buildings. Plan.Sources(1)Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.176/Site 4 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	120
Asset/Event Name	Undated Limestone Rubble
Type of Asset/Event	STONE SCATTER? (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	6020/1/1 - MNN28555
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477300
Northing	244300
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Strip of limestone rubble ploughed up from an old road. Runs in a north westerly directionSMR note 01/04/2009: possible continuation of Mon 5822?Sources(1) Journal: 1971. Northamptonshire Archaeology. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 5/45 (unchecked) (2) Note: RCHME. 1993. RECORDING FORM. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	121
Asset/Event Name	Iron Age Pit
Type of Asset/Event	PIT (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5376/0/1 - MNN29087
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477130
Northing	244380
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Iron Age pit with pottery; small cylindrical pit in glacial silts; 0.6m diam x 0.3m deep.{3} Small Iron Age pit revealed in a new drainage ditch by the Potterspury turn.Sources<1> 1993, SMR REPORT FORM, (unchecked) (Note). SNN48731.<2> JACKSON D.A., 1987, A

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Watching brief on the Yardley Gobion Bypass, 1987, (unchecked) (Report). SNN57024.<3> Musgrave E.C.; Tingle M. (editors), 1991, Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1990, p109 Yardley Gobion (unchecked) (Article). SNN100325.

Asset/Event Number	122
Asset/Event Name	Possible Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British Ditch
Type of Asset/Event	DITCH (Late Iron Age to Early Roman - 100 BC? to 199 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5377/0/1 - MNN29088
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476830
Northing	244860
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Iron Age ditch with pot & animal bone & charcoal; 1.5-2.0m deep;{3} Deep ditch probably dating to the late Iron Age/early Roman period.Sources<1> Jackson, D, 1993, SMR REPORT FORM- Yardley Gobion Bypass, (unchecked) (Note). SNN48732.<2> JACKSON D.A., 1987, A Watching brief on the Yardley Gobion Bypass, 1987, (unchecked) (Report). SNN57024.<3> Musgrave E.C.; Tingle M. (editors), 1991, Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1990, p109 Yardley Gobion (unchecked)(Article). SNN100325.

Asset/Event Number	123
Asset/Event Name	Possible Late Iron Age Feature
Type of Asset/Event	UNCERTAIN (Late Iron Age - 100 BC to 42 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5378/0/1 - MNN29089
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476930
Northing	244700
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Buried surface 1.5m below modern surface; silty loam approx 0.15-0.20m thick; contained late Iron Age rim sherd;Sources<1> Jackson, D, 1993, SMR REPORT FORM- Yardley Gobion Bypass (Note). SNN48732.<2> JACKSON D.A., 1987, A Watching brief on the Yardley Gobion Bypass, 1987, (unchecked) (Report). SNN57024.

Asset/Event Number	124
Asset/Event Name	Possible Medieval Stone Pits

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Type of Asset/Event	EXTRACTIVE PIT (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5379/1/1 - MNN29090
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477120
Northing	244440
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Possible medieval quarry pits comprising disturbances in the glacial silts; 1 sherd of medieval pottery recovered.{4} Other features revealed near Potterspury Turn were probably stone quarries of medieval date.Sources<1> Jackson, D, 1993, SMR REPORT FORM- Yardley Gobion Bypass (Note). SNN48732.<2> JACKSON D.A., 1987, A Watching brief on the Yardley Gobion Bypass, 1987, (unchecked) (Report). SNN57024.<3> Dix B., 1992, Recent Work in Northamptonshire Archaeology, P126 (Checked) (Article). SNN104441.<4> Musgrave E.C.; Tingle M. (editors), 1991, Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1990, p109 Yardley Gobion (unchecked)(Article). SNN100325.
Asset/Event Number	125
Asset/Event Name	Post-medieval/modern buckle
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT (Post Medieval to Modern - 1540 AD to 2050 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	6501/0/0 - MNN29605
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475470
Northing	244900
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1}1 Cual buckle circa 17-18th century.Sources<1> CADMAN G.E., 1991, SMR REPORT FORM, (unchecked) (Note). SNN50100.
Asset/Event Number	126
Asset/Event Name	Probable Medieval Pottery Kiln, Church Lane
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Unknown date); POTTERY KILN? (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?); BOUNDARY (Medie
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/2/5 - MNN30241
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476120
Northing	243210

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} A watching brief undertaken in 1995 identified a medieval ground surface liberally covered with pot sherds and pieces of broken kiln material. This was lifted in a series of five traverses without any distinct variation from north to south. Much material had sunk into a former boundary ditch running along the back of the site. A gully c.0.3m wide ran across the site, this contained medieval and later material, and was probably dug for drainage, running to the boundary ditch. In the south-west corner of the site an orange clay platform was revealed, revetted by stones. The south-east corner clipped a narrow, stone wall of uncertain date. The quantity of pottery and the presence of a fragmented baked kiln structure, including firebars, indicates that a kiln was present hereabouts. A provisional date for the material suggests a slightly earlier date than the kiln excavated at the Old Coach Station, which was late medieval. Sources<1> Woodfield C., 1995, Watching brief at Rose Cottage, Potterspury, 1995 (SMR Report Form). SNN49542.
Asset/Event Number	127
Asset/Event Name	Unstratified C18th/19th Pottery & Glass
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT (Post Medieval to Modern - 1700 AD? to 1899 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/0/0 - MNN30635
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476230
Northing	243300
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Trial trenching carried out prior to building development. No features or finds earlier than 18th/19th century (pottery and glass). Total of 14 sherds including 5 sherds of heavy grade pottery of Potterspury manufacture. Sources<1> Woodfield C., 1996, SMR Report Form, (checked) (SMR Report Form). SNN49545.
Asset/Event Number	128
Asset/Event Name	Greystone Lodge (formerly known as Hill House)
Type of Asset/Event	ESTATE COTTAGE? (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD?); MANAGERS HOUSE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/0/20 - MNN31789
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475540
Northing	243120
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Early/mid C19th limestone-built house with hipped slate roof; built as residence of land

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

agent to the Duke of Grafton's estate.Sources<1> List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest, p.61 (checked) (Catalogue). SNN42095.

Asset/Event Number	129
Asset/Event Name	Possible medieval/ post medieval buildings
Type of Asset/Event	BUILDING? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/8 - MNN32236
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476600
Northing	244800
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} A group of indeterminate earthworks, some of which have now been destroyed, probably represent buildings.Sources<1> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.175 site 1 (unchecked) (Series). SNN77382.<2> PLANS; MISC., (unchecked) (Plan). SNN57363.

Asset/Event Number	130
Asset/Event Name	Medieval pottery kiln, High Street
Type of Asset/Event	POTTERY KILN (Medieval to Late Medieval - 1300 AD? to 1499 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/2/11 - MNN32238
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476080
Northing	243140
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{4} Garden of 102 High Street, medieval pottery kiln discovered in 1949 during the excavation of the area for a septic tank. 1 small oval single flue kiln found along with waste pottery in many forms. The kiln was active throughout the 14th and into the 15th century. Plan.{5} Grid reference for kiln SP76084314.{6} Possibly at least five more kilns within the pottery manufacturing complex{7} The kiln had an oval chamber 8 feet long x 6 feet wide. The central platform was built largely of clay roofing tiles laid horizontally, the sides of the kiln and stokehole remained to a height of 2ft above the kiln floor. The kiln floor lies 6ft below present ground surface. The superstructure had been destroyed when the kiln was filled in during the latter middle ages, large broken pieces of the clay floor arches made of clay and lime remained in the infill. The arches would have been positioned three on either side of the kiln. The only other piece of kiln furniture recovered was a small baluster shaped prop made of oolithic limestone. The pottery manufactured in this kiln consisted of a fine, sand tempered ware, generally reddish pink, or buff brown throughout. A pale grey core is evident in the thicker

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

rims and handles of the vessels (for full descriptions of pottery variations see article).Sources<1> 1958, OS 6 INCH MAP, (unchecked) (Map). SNN19345.<2> 1957, CHRONICLE & ECHO, (unchecked) (Journal). SNN19346.<3> 1949, ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM VISITORS REPORT, p.12 (unchecked) (Uncertain). SNN19347.<4> 1948-1965, The Archaeological News Letter, 2/156-7 (unchecked) (Newsletter). SNN34186.<5> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments inThe County of Northampton, p.120/Site 13 (checked) (Series). SNN77382.<6> Ordnance Survey, 1950s/1960s, Ordnance Survey Record Cards, SP74SE3 (checked) (Index). SNN443.<7> Jope, E.M. & Ivens, R.J., 1995, A Later Medieval Pottery Kiln at Potterspury, Northamptonshire, 26/142-3 (checked) (Article). SNN75824.

Asset/Event Number	131
Asset/Event Name	Deserted Hamlet, north-west of Knotwood Fields Farm
Type of Asset/Event	ARTEFACT SCATTER (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); CLOSE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD);
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1233/0/1 - MNN32240
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477300
Northing	242200
Parish	OLD STRATFORD
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{1} Large quantities of limestone blocks/ rubble associated with the platforms on either side of the hollow way, as well as linear stone areas in the fields running away from the house sites. Pottery scatters are associated with the stone scatters, especially towards the stream.{2} Until modern parish boundary revisions the site lay in Furtho parish. The history and indeed the name of this settlement is unknown though it is presumably listed in Domesday Book as one of the three small manors all called Furtho. Thereafter there is no record of its existence; it had certainly disappeared by 1835. The site has been ploughed and all that is recoverable is stone-rubble and pottery. The latter dates mainly from the 12th to 14th centuries and includes Potterspury wares. Air photographs taken in 1947 (RAF VAP CPE/UK/1926, 4245-6) show that the area was already under cultivation then, but indicate clearly the form of the settlement. It then consisted of a broad hollow-way running NW-SE and visible for about 200 m. On the north-east side ridge-and-furrow extended to the edge of the hollow-way, but on the south-west there were at least four embanked and ditched closes 60 m long and 20 m-40 m wide. {6} Cropmarks of medieval closes can be seen on aerial photos NCCAP: SP7742/010+13-14Sources<1> 1978, ORAL REPORT TO SMR, (unchecked) (Uncertain). SNN50388.<2> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.110/Site 9 (checked) (Series). SNN77382.<3> Brown A.E. (Editor), 1979, Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1978, 14/108 (checked) (Article). SNN45225.<4> 1835, Map of Furtho, (unchecked) (Map). SNN28038.<5> 1982, Aerial Photography in Northamptonshire 1981, 17/108 Old Stratford (checked) (Journal). SNN104561.<6> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, (unchecked) (Photographs). SNN104822.<7> Doubleday H A (ed), 1902, The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire, p.324-26+374 (unchecked) (Series). SNN100368.</p>
Asset/Event Number	132
Asset/Event Name	Possible cemetery, undated
Type of Asset/Event	CEMETERY? (Unknown date); FUNERARY SITE (Unknown date); INHUMATION (Unknown date)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Date and/or Period**Listing No./NRHE Number****HER Number**

1243/1/1 - MNN32243

Status

Non Designated Heritage Asset

Easting

478000

Northing

242620

Parish

COSGROVE

Council

West Northamptonshire

Description

{1} Finds; undated inhumations. Several skeletons were found in gravel pit.{2}"Skeletons found about 1893-4 as indicated here(!)by the Rev H N C Hewson, Rector of Cosgrove." (referring to 10 sites shown in area centred SP 781427 labelled "Cosgrove Glebe". Two at SP 78004262 and SP 78054268, labelled "in grave pit").Sources<1> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.35/Site 6 (checked) (Series). SNN77382.<2> Ordnance Survey, 1938, OS 6 INCH MAP, (unchecked) (Map). SNN27465.<3> Ordnance Survey, 1950s/1960s, Ordnance Survey Record Cards, SP74SE26 (checked) (Index). SNN443.

Asset/Event Number

133

Asset/Event Name

Probable former mill leat

Type of Asset/Event

LEAT? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Date and/or Period**Listing No./NRHE Number****HER Number**

5477/2/1 - MNN33005

Status

Non Designated Heritage Asset

Easting

475460

Northing

244690

Parish

YARDLEY GOBION

Council

West Northamptonshire

Description

{1} A dry ditch 8m wide and up to 1m deep to the north east of the moat appears to be a former leat which carried water round the site, possibly to a mill at its south east end.{2} Remains of a dam and sluice situated at the southern end of the east arm of the moat assisted the maintenance of water levels within the moated system.Sources<1> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.175/Site 3 (checked) (Series). SNN77382.<2> English Heritage, 1992, English Heritage Scheduling Notification, (part checked) (Report). SNN47128.<3> WARREN D., 1964, The Hamlet and Castle of Moor End in Yardley Gobion, (checked) (Article). SNN20537.

Asset/Event Number

134

Asset/Event Name

Hobs' Orchard

Type of Asset/Event

ORCHARD? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)

Date and/or Period**Listing No./NRHE Number**

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

HER Number	1223/0/16 - MNN33131
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475660
Northing	243250
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Area of old orchard; small hollows may represent stump holes; series of humps probably represent rubbish dumps; possible pathway represented by scarped bank & sunken area & kerb stones. In deeds it was known as Hobs' Orchard.{2} Modern disturbance clearly evident in area of old orchard; no significant anomalies detected;Sources<1> Master, P. & Morris, S., 1992, Archaeological Survey at Potterspury, Northants, (unchecked) (Full Report). SNN1394.

Asset/Event Number	135
Asset/Event Name	Unstratified Medieval & Post Medieval Pottery
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1749 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	8348/0/0 - MNN33152
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475440
Northing	244710
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Unstratified finds revealed during topsoil removal. Six sherds of medieval pottery and three sherds of post-medieval plus a single tile fragment.{2} Medieval and later pottery, watching brief G Cadman.Sources<1> CADMAN G.E., 1991, SMR REPORT FORM, (unchecked) (Note). SNN50101.<2> Dix B., 1992, Recent Work in Northamptonshire Archaeology, P126 (Article). SNN104441.

Asset/Event Number	136
Asset/Event Name	Medieval pottery kilns, Woods Lane
Type of Asset/Event	Monument
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	GULLY? (Unknown date); POTTERY KILN (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?); P
HER Number	1223/2/6 - MNN35527
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476040
Northing	243220
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1}Kiln found during trial excavation. Showed evidence of several phases of rebuilding (with re-

surfacing of the original lining of the wall). The kiln was approx 3 metres wide by 3.6m long and was aligned ENE-WSW. The kiln wall was in places 0.45m thick. The inner face of the kiln was defined by white and red burn zones (this results from the exposure of the kiln lining to different temperatures), limestone fragments were contained within the kiln lining. The central area of the kiln was characterised by red burnt material. The northern part of kiln was less easily defined than the south-eastern section. Range of late medieval and post medieval pottery found on the site, three different fabrics based on different firing conditions. The material recovered relate to long period of pottery production in the village and can not be used to date the kiln. Kiln debris was found in trenches 1 and 5 of trial excavation. May possibly represent 2nd kiln. Curvilinear area of brown clay with lumps of clay-daub kiln lining, red burnt fragments, limestone fragments, charcoal and kiln debris. Concentration of pottery sherds in this area also points to possibility of a further kiln at this location. Also identified was a linear feature 5.4m long by 0.4m wide aligned WNW-ESE then turns 100 degrees and runs for 1.7m NNW-SSE. Fill consisted of a dark grey brown silt flecked with charcoal. The feature may be a gully or possibly a construction trench {2} Subsequent excavation located a well preserved pottery kiln which produced, from a primary fill, a limited range of late medieval early post-medieval type of wares, primarily wide-mouthed pancheons and small, squat, handled-jugs in a red ware with bibe of thin yellow brown glaze. With the exception of stabbed handles all vessels were virtually without decoration. The kiln oven was stone-built, roughly 3.3m in diameter, with a central pedestal, and significantly, a low set flue behind a thin clay wall at the rear, foreshadowing the development of down-draught kilns. As usual, there had been a large number of firings from the single stokehole. Geomagnetic dating of 19 samples provided exceptionally well-grouped dates for the last firing of 1550-1570, unexpectedly some 70 years later than might have been determined by a simple pottery typology. After completion of the excavation, the following watching brief during the the digging of foundations revealed an adjacent kiln fired from a stokehole in approximately the same position. Stratigraphically this was slightly earlier, and probably partly provides the explanation for the unusual coursed stone façade wall to the first kiln, which had clearly been constructed within the earlier stokehole pit. As the second kiln was not immediately threatened it was only cleaned back to the top of the stonewalls in order to establish the plan. {3} The kiln was stone built, roughly 3.3m in diameter, with a central pedestal. The front of the kiln consisted of an unusual coursed stone façade wall, it had a low flue set behind a thin clay wall at the rear. This kiln probably foreshadows the development of down-draught kilns. The kiln had been constructed within an earlier stokehole pit, clarifying the need for the unusual coursed stone wall. An assemblage of 6000 sherds were recovered from the primary fill, the sherds consisted of a limited range of late med-early post med type of wares. Predominantly wide mouthed pancheons and small squat handled jugs in a red ware with bibe of thin yellow brown glazes. With the exception of stabbed handles all vessels were without decoration. Geomagnetic dating of 19 samples placed a last firing date at 1550-70. {1} Linear feature 5.4m long by 0.4m wide aligned WNW-ESE then turns 100 degrees and runs for 1.7m NNW-SSE. Fill consisted of a dark grey brown silt flecked with charcoal. The feature may be a gully or possibly a construction trench. Sources <1> Archaeological Services and Consultancy, 1997, Archaeological Evaluation of 21 Woods Lane, Potterspury, Northamptonshire, (unchecked) (Report). SNN62288. <2> Ivens, R. & Woodfield, P., 2003, Potterspury Northants, P. 1 (checked) (Article). SNN103966. <3> Woodfield P & Ivens R, 1998-9, A Further Mid Sixteenth Century Pottery Kiln at Potterspury, Northants., pp. 160-2 (unchecked) (Article). SNN104038. <4> PONSFORD M., 2000, Post-medieval Britain and Ireland in 1998 and 1999, p. 293-296 (Notes). SNN107513

Asset/Event Number	137
Asset/Event Name	Uncertain medieval features, Kerry Farm
Type of Asset/Event	BUILDING (Unknown date); GULLY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); PIT (Medieval - 1066 AD to
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/10 - MNN35769

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475990
Northing	244900
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Trial trench excavation in 1997 identified a series of intercut pits/gullies and stake holes, some containing medieval pottery. A narrow / shallow gully packed with dirty brown clay containing numerous limestone fragments, could be the remains of a wall footing for a timber building, no finds associated with the structure.Sources<1> Ivens R.J., 1997, An Archaeological Study of Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire: Part 3, p.4 (unchecked)(Report). SNN46549.<2> Ivens R.J., 1998, An Archaeological Study of Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire: Final Report, p.4(unchecked) (Report). SNN106539.

Asset/Event Number	138
Asset/Event Name	Possible medieval building
Type of Asset/Event	BUILDING (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/12 - MNN35771
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475990
Northing	244900
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1}L-shaped stone setting - probably represents the corner of a building foundation. Medieval pottery retrieved from this context.Sources<1> Ivens R.J., 1997, An Archaeological Study of Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire: Part 3, p.4 (unchecked) (Report). SNN46549.<2> Ivens R.J., 1998, An Archaeological Study of Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire: Final Report, p.4(unchecked) (Report). SNN106539.

Asset/Event Number	139
Asset/Event Name	Medieval pit and gully
Type of Asset/Event	GULLY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); PIT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/13 - MNN35772
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475990
Northing	244900
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Description	{1} Pits or gullies containing medieval pottery cut into possible building 1221/0/12.Sources<1> Ivens R.J., 1997, An Archaeological Study of Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire: Part 3, p.4 (unchecked) (Report). SNN46549.<2> Ivens R.J., 1998, An Archaeological Study of Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire: Final Report, p.4 (unchecked) (Report). SNN106539.
Asset/Event Number	140
Asset/Event Name	Possible medieval building, Kerry Farm
Type of Asset/Event	BUILDING (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?); BUILDING (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1750
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/16 - MNN35
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475990
Northing	244910
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1}Trial trench excavation was undertaken in 1997. Traces of two stone-packed gullies were discovered (may be footings of a timber building or buildings), no finds were recovered. But the gullies were cut by a medieval feature. Also identified were four small and irregular stake holes, no dating evidence, but would appear likely that all four features are part of a single structure and of relatively modern date. A large shallow semicircular feature with a slightly deeper central pit - contains large pieces of medieval pottery. Form of the feature suggests that it is a modern flower bed (perhaps with central tree or shrub).Sources<1> Ivens R.J., 1997, An Archaeological Study of Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire: Part 3, p.5 (unchecked) (Report). SNN46549.<2> Ivens R.J., 1998, An Archaeological Study of Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire: Final Report, p.5 (unchecked) (Report). SNN106539.
Asset/Event Number	141
Asset/Event Name	Medieval Pottery Kiln, Kerry Farm
Type of Asset/Event	POTTERY KILN (Medieval to Late Medieval - 1300 AD? to 1499 AD?); POTTERY MANUFACTURIN
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/5/1 - MNN35778
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476004
Northing	244919
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Robbed remains of a pottery-kiln were recovered in trench 3. The kiln consisted of a roughly circular chamber 2.2m across with a narrow flue running off to the north. Very little remained of the kiln itself; irregular limestone packed into a clay matrix with traces of fired clay around. It is possible that the kiln oven was of the oval form usually found in Yardley Gobion. A large number of pottery wasters (of C14th to C15th date) were found within the fill. It is also

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

possible that a successor to the pottery kiln may lie in the near vicinity, as this would explain why the existing kiln was so thoroughly dismantled. Also found were two layers of closely packed cobbles set in clay with no finds. Possibly represent expansion of garden or field into an area of yard or roadway. Sources<1> Ivens R.J., 1997, An Archaeological Study of Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire: Part 3, p.6 (checked) (Report). SNN46549.<2> Ivens R.J., 1998, An Archaeological Study of Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire: Final Report, p.6 (unchecked) (Report). SNN106539.

Asset/Event Number	142
Asset/Event Name	Cheley Well
Type of Asset/Event	HOLY WELL? (Unknown date); SPRING? (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/0/24 - MNN35804
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477155
Northing	243608
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1}Cheley well - hundred meeting place with a history going back to at least 1076. A natural spring which may have prehistoric "sacred well". The site is currently filled in and appears to have been used as a bottle and rubbish dump since 19th century;{2}Cheley Well (Clayliewel field). The site of the hundred meeting-place. Sources<1> 1997, CORRESPONDENCE, (unchecked) (Correspondence). SNN46530.<2> Gover J.E.B.; Mawer A.; Stenton F.M. (Eds.), 1933, The Place-names of Northamptonshire, 105 (Series). SNN5881.Co-ordinates altered from HER entry to reflect the location plotted by Ordnance Survey mapping

Asset/Event Number	143
Asset/Event Name	Possible Undated Circular Feature
Type of Asset/Event	RING DITCH? (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	8342/0/1 - MNN35929
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475700
Northing	243350
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Circular structure visible on aerial photography. Sources<1> WELLING A., 1998, NOTE, (unchecked) (Notes). SNN47747.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	144
Asset/Event Name	Unstratified Quern
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	8343/0/0 - MNN35930
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475680
Northing	243750
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description recordedSources<1> WELLING A., 1998, NOTE (Notes). SNN47747.
Asset/Event Number	145
Asset/Event Name	Unstratified Romano-British Pottery
Type of Asset/Event	POTTERY SCATTER (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1240/0/0 - MNN35963
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476445
Northing	244715
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Possible evidence for use of site as part of a Roman field system. View suggested by the amount of Roman pottery (in many different fabrics) scattered through the subsoil and in a series of small ditches, invariably filled with deposits identical to the subsoil. Subsoil of considerable depth (300-400mm) and contained rather more humus than one might expect in a totally natural soil profile.Sources<1> IVENS R.J., 1998, SMR REPORT FORM, (unchecked) (Notes). SNN49570.<2> Ivens, R.J., 1997, A preliminary report on trial excavations at Brownsfield Road, Yardley Gobion, 1997, (unchecked)(Report). SNN62542.
Asset/Event Number	146
Asset/Event Name	Possible Romano-British Field Boundaries
Type of Asset/Event	DITCH (Roman - 43 AD? to 409 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1240/0/1 - MNN35964
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476445

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Northings	244715
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Series of small ditches containing Roman pottery.Sources<1> IVENS R.J., 1998, SMR REPORT FORM, (unchecked) (Notes). SNN49571.<2> Ivens, R.J., 1997, A preliminary report on trial excavations at Brownsfield Road, Yardley Gobion, 1997, (unchecked) (Report). SNN62542.

Asset/Event Number	147
Asset/Event Name	Late Saxon/ medieval ditches
Type of Asset/Event	DITCH (Late Saxon to Late Medieval - 850 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/19 - MNN35
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476460
Northings	244720
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Ditches containing Saxo-Norman and medieval pottery.Sources<1> IVENS R.J., 1998, SMR REPORT FORM, (unchecked) (Notes). SNN49572.<2> Ivens, R.J., 1997, A preliminary report on trial excavations at Brownsfield Road, Yardley Gobion, 1997, (unchecked) (Report). SNN62542.

Asset/Event Number	148
Asset/Event Name	Medieval quarry pits
Type of Asset/Event	QUARRY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/20 - MNN35966
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476440
Northings	244710
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1}Quarry pits.Sources<1> IVENS R.J., 1998, SMR REPORT FORM, (unchecked) (Notes). SNN49573.<2> Ivens, R.J., 1997, A preliminary report on trial excavations at Brownsfield Road, Yardley Gobion, 1997, (unchecked) (Report). SNN62542.

Asset/Event Number	149
---------------------------	-----

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	Undated stone wall
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/21 - MNN35967
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476470
Northing	244720
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1}Heavily robbed remains of a single stone wall.Sources<1> IVENS R.J., 1998, SMR REPORT FORM, (unchecked) (Notes). SNN49574.<2> Ivens, R.J., 1997, A preliminary report on trial excavations at Brownsfield Road, Yardley Gobion, 1997, (unchecked) (Report). SNN62542.

Asset/Event Number	150
Asset/Event Name	Potterspury Lodge (Rudolf Steiner School), pair of gatepiers to forecourt
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041627
HER Number	
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	474571
Northing	244758
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	YARDLEY GOBION SP74SW 6/144 Potterspury Lodge (Rudolf Steiner School), pair of gatepiers to forecourt GV II Gatepiers. Late C17. Limestone. Low panelled piers with ball finials. Iron gates link.Listing NGR: SP7457144758

Asset/Event Number	151
Asset/Event Name	Puxley Farmhouse
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1041645
HER Number	
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	475174
Northing	242346
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	POTTERSPURY SP74SE 7/87 Puxley Farmhouse - IIHouse, formerly farmhouse. Mid-late C18. White-washed brick, plain-tile roof, brick end stacks. 2-storey, 2-window range. 2-unit plan. Central plank part-glazed door with straight hood on brackets. 3-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors with flat-arched heads. Plinth, storey band. Cogged brick eaves and brick coped gables. Single-storey extension to rear with lean-to roof and single-storey extension to right. Interior not inspected. Listing NGR: SP7517442346

Asset/Event Number	152
Asset/Event Name	Nos. 5, 7 and 11 Stratford Road
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1190618
HER Number	
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	479045
Northing	242420
Parish	COSGROVE
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	COSGROVE STRATFORD ROAD SP7941 (South side) 16/11 Nos. 5, 7 and 11 GV IIRow of estate cottages. Dated 1832 with possible older origins. Coursed squared limestone, hipped slate roof, brick ridge stacks. 2-storey, 10-window range. Central doorway to passage with round-arched head, imposts and keyblock inscribed HLM/1832. Panel above with coat of arms, possibly C17. 2-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors with wood lintels. 3-bay centre breaks forward slightly and has pedimented gable with oculus window. Entrances to rear. Interiors not inspected. Listing NGR: SP7904542420

Asset/Event Number	153
Asset/Event Name	Potterspury Lodge
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1191219
HER Number	
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	474582
Northing	244792
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	YARDLEY GOBION SP74SW 6/143 Potterspury Lodge (Rudolf 01/12/51 Steiner School) GV IICountry house, now school. Late C17 with extensive alterations and additions of c.1900. Coursed squared limestone with ironstone dressings, plain-tile roof, brick lateral and internal stacks. 2-storey, 7-window range. Original plan unclear. Original 3-bay centre breaks forward and has central part-glazed door with moulded eared ironstone surround flanked by panelled pilasters topped by console brackets supporting pulvinated frieze with blank tablet to centre

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

and broken segmental pediment framing base of former urn or cartouche of arms. Doorcase and windows either side are now in large canted stone porch of c.1900. 12-pane sash windows to ground and 1st floors with flat-arched heads. Centre has chamfered quoins, plain parapet with segmental raised centre and ball finials, and timber octagonal cupola of c.1900 to roof with Tuscan columns, domed lead roof and weather-vane incorporating sailing ship. 2-storey-and-attic, 2-window projecting wing to left with Venetian window to ground floor. Sash windows to 1st floor and hipped roof with segmental dormer; c.1900. Other additions to rear. Interior has open-well staircase with twisted balusters on bulbous feet and one room with C17 panelling. (Buildings of England: Northamptonshire: p377) Listing NGR: SP7458244792

Asset/Event Number	154
Asset/Event Name	Castlethorpe Mill
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1289892
HER Number	
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	478946
Northing	244499
Parish	CASTLETHORPE
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	SP 74 SE CASTLETHORPE STATION ROAD (off) 6/20 Castlethorpe Mill 15.7.75 - II Corn mill and millhouse. C18. Mill is coursed rubblestone, house stone lower storey, brick upper. Tiled roofs. Mill of 2 storeys plus dormers, 5 bays, house 2 bays and 2 storeys. House has paired casements and central doorway. Gable and party stacks. Mill has 3 windows, with a mill-race to each side. Irregular 1st floor opening. 4 gabled dormers. At left additional bay with cowshed and loft over. Much of the machinery remains, but the water wheel is missing. Listing NGR: SP7894644499

Asset/Event Number	155
Asset/Event Name	Old Dower House
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1293733
HER Number	
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	479018
Northing	242495
Parish	COSGROVE
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	COSGROVE STRATFORD ROAD SP7941 (North side) 16/9 Old Dower House II House. Late C17 with C19 alterations and additions. Coursed squared limestone, plain-tile roof, brick end stacks, that to left on stone base. 2-storey, 3-window range. 2-unit plan. C19 part-glazed panelled door to far right with pilastered wood surround and gabled porch. 12-pane sash windows to

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

ground and 1st floors with ogee-stop-chamfered wood lintels some with additional bar stops. Stone-coped gables with kneelers. 2-storey, 1-window extension to left, 2-storey, 2-window extension to right, both probably C19. Interior has chamfered spine beams, some with bar stops. Listing NGR: SP7901842495

Asset/Event Number	156
Asset/Event Name	Dovecote at Cosgrove Hall
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1371655
HER Number	
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	479057
Northing	242326
Parish	COSGROVE
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	COSGROVE STRATFORD ROAD SP7941 (South side) 16/14 Dovecote at Cosgrove Hall GV IIDovecote. Early C18. Square with pyramidal plain-tile roof and square timber glover. Plank door with wood lintel. Projecting eaves with large wood modillions. Listing NGR: SP7905742326

Asset/Event Number	157
Asset/Event Name	Walled garden at Wakefield Lodge
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1445302
HER Number	
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	474510
Northing	243162
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Summary Walled garden built in the 1860s. Reasons for Designation The walled garden at Wakefield Lodge, built in the 1860s, is listed at Grade II for the following principal reasons: Architectural interest: * A good example of a mid-C19 walled garden distinguished by its impressive size; * It has survived in good condition. The metal frame of the lean-to glasshouse and cast-iron brackets to support glass casements remain, along with the long rows of bothies and sheds which, though partly ruinous, provide important evidence of the ancillary elements necessary for the efficient running of a productive walled garden; Historic interest: * The walled garden is part of the historical evolution of Wakefield Lodge, one of the earliest commissions of Lancelot 'Capability' Brown (1716-83), the pre-eminent English landscape designer of the mid to late C18 who had a profound influence on the parks and gardens surrounding many country houses; Group value: * It has strong group value with the Grade II Registered park and the Grade II* listed house and stables which altogether represent</p>

an evolved country house estate of considerable historic and aesthetic significance. History Wakefield Walk formed one large division of the six thousand acre medieval forest of Whittlewood, and a deer park is first recorded in the vicinity of Wakefield Lodge in 1230. Whittlewood Forest formed part of the Honor of Grafton which was created by Henry VIII in 1541. An enclosed park is shown on Saxton's map of 1576, and a map of c.1608 shows a forest keeper's lodge to the south of a triangular fishpond. The most striking feature was Wakefield Lawn which had been enlarged around 1600 by James I and was enveloped by woodland. The lawn was overlooked by Wakefield Great Lodge, a royal hunting lodge which became successively the residence of the keeper, and then the lieutenant of the forest. In about 1670 the Honor of Grafton was granted to Queen Catherine, and following her death in 1705 it passed to Charles Fitzroy, the second Duke of Grafton. He and his heirs were made Wardens of Whittlewood Forest from 1712. In 1747 the second Duke commenced extensive improvements which turned Wakefield into a handsome country seat. A large northern wing designed by William Kent (c.1685-1748) was added to the house, and a stable block was built on the east side of the house. Lancelot 'Capability' Brown (1716-83) was engaged to landscape the park at Wakefield Lodge following William Kent's death in 1748, having previously worked with Kent at nearby Stowe, where Brown was still employed. He became England's leading and most influential landscape designer of the mid to late C18. There is no commissioned plan for Brown's work at Wakefield Lodge but the estate accounts in August 1749 record the Great Pond being staked out by Robert Greening. Brown enhanced Wakefield Lawn by adding perspective and punctuating its expanse via his characteristic clumps of trees. He bought in beech trees and had laurels sent over from Stowe. Vistas were created by cutting a view through Hill Coppice from The Pheasantry to focus on the church spire at Hanslope; and existing ridings through to Hallow's Brook were made broader in order to open two more vistas to the villages of Grafton Regis and Potterspury. The road running from the Lodge through Steer Coppice was extended further eastwards to form the main approach from Potterspury. In the mid-C19, when Whittlewood was disafforested and enclosed, the 5th Duke of Grafton was allotted Wakefield Lodge and grounds as compensation for his loss of office as Keeper of Whittlewood. Around this time a new dairy farm was built to the north-east of the main house, and detailed accounts of both labourers and garden survive from the 1850s to the 1870s, and record that the kitchen garden was built in the 1860s. The first edition Ordnance Survey (OS) map of 1884 shows the garden divided by paths into four sections with a sundial in the centre. Two long ranges of bothies and sheds are arranged on the outside of the north wall. A long glasshouse is located on the inside of the north wall, at the west end; and a smaller glasshouse on the outside of the south wall, at the east end. The map shows that there were also numerous trees along the inner edges of the walled garden and aligned with the paths. By the second edition OS map of 1900 the trees had been removed and a gardener's cottage built into the north-east corner. Since then, the small glasshouse has been removed, and the large glasshouse, bothies and sheds have become ruinous. The kitchen garden is no longer in production and is overgrown. The gardener's cottage was demolished in May 2017. Details Walled garden built in the 1860s. MATERIALS: red brick laid in English bond with saddleback coping. PLAN: the walled garden has a rectangular plan and is situated to the east of Dairy Farm in the eastern part of the park. The current Ordnance Survey map still depicts the gardener's cottage in the north-east corner but this has been demolished (2017). EXTERIOR: the large, four-acre walled garden has wide opposing entrances on the north and south sides, the latter has a segmental brick arch but the former has been knocked through. There are four other openings on the north wall: two vertical plank doors under a gauged brick arch at either end, and two boarded up doorways under wooden lintels in the eastern half of the wall. The brick plinth and metal frame of a long, lean-to glasshouse survives on the inside of the heated north wall at the west end. The frame bears the stamp 'Beard's Patent Bury St Edmund' which probably refers to the glazing system patented by G. Beard and Son in 1879. The north fruit wall also retains cast-iron brackets at the east and west ends which would have supported glass casements and panes to protect fruit, and possibly also netting for protection against birds. On the outer side of the north wall there are two long lean-to ranges of bothies and sheds with tile-clad roofs and exposed rafter feet at the eaves. These would have been used as tool rooms, workshops, seed rooms, store rooms etc. The sheds are in a dilapidated and partly ruinous state but retain some features including casements windows, window shutters, plank and batten doors, built-in cupboards, and a cast-iron fireplace. The openings and brick chimney breasts for the internal smoke flues that would have heated the fruit wall also survive, as does a brick vaulted mushroom house. The north-east corner of the walled garden was knocked through when the cottage was demolished. Sources 'The Honor

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

of Grafton and Wakefield Lodge Estate', in A History of the County of Northampton: Volume 5, the Hundred of Cleley, ed. Philip Riden and Charles Insley (London, 2002), pp. 18-37. British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/northants/vol5/pp18-37> [accessed 7 February 2017]. Wakefield Lodge, Northamptonshire County Council, 1997 (unpublished report)

Asset/Event Number	158
Asset/Event Name	Stable block at Cosgrove Hall
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1040806
HER Number	
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	479060
Northing	242349
Parish	COSGROVE
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	COSGROVE STRATFORD ROAD SP7941 (South side) 16/13 Stable block at Cosgrove Hall GV II Stable block, now converted into work shops. Mid C18 with C20 alterations and extensions,. Coursed squared limestone, hipped plain-tile roof. Single-storey, 9-bay range. 3 central double-leaf coach-house doors with semi-circular lunette heads. Plank doors to left and right with lunette heads flanked by lunette windows. Interior retains a set of stalls. C20 extension to rear. Listing NGR: SP7906042349

Asset/Event Number	159
Asset/Event Name	The Lodge
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1040807
HER Number	
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	478986
Northing	242298
Parish	COSGROVE
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	COSGROVE STRATFORD ROAD SP74SE (South side) 7/15 No.15 (The Lodge) GV II Lodge. Early C19 with later additions. Coursed limestone rubble, painted, thatch roof, brick ridge and end stacks. Single-storey. L-plan. End elevation facing road has semi-circular rustic portico with six tree-trunk columns, engaged either end. Central round-arched plank door with pierced spandrels and porch. Flanked by 2-light casement windows with round-arched heads. Similar windows to side elevations. Wing of painted brick has 2-light casements with segmental-arched heads. Listing NGR: SP7898642298

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	160
Asset/Event Name	The Manor, Yardley Road
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1040812
HER Number	
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	478983
Northing	242691
Parish	COSGROVE
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>COSGROVE YARDLEY ROAD SP74SE (West side) 7/20 The Manor 01/12/51 (Formerly listed as Manor House) GV IIFarmhouse. Early C17 with C18 and C19 alterations. Coursed squared limestone, slate roof, brick end and central ridge stacks. 2-unit plan. 2-storeys and attic; 3-window range. Main front faces south and has central panelled, part-glazed door with moulded stone surround, pulvinated frieze and broken pediment on brackets. 3-light casement windows to ground and 1st floors with flat-arched heads. Quoins, storey-band and stone-coped gables with kneelers. 2-storey wing to rear right alongside road; probably C18. Interior: chamfered spine beams. Collar truss roof with wind-braced purlins. Listing NGR: SP7898342691</p>

Asset/Event Number	161
Asset/Event Name	Elms Farmhouse
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1040813
HER Number	
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	478962
Northing	242695
Parish	COSGROVE
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>COSGROVE YARDLEY ROAD SP74SE 7/21 (West side) No 7 (Elms Farmhouse) GV IIFarmhouse. Early C17 with C19 alterations. Coursed squared limestone, C20 plain-tile roof, brick end stacks with stone bases. 2 storeys and attic; 3-window range. 2-unit central-staircase plan. Central 4-panel door with wood lintel and timber porch flanked by C19 horned sash windows with segmental-arched heads. 2-light ovolo-moulded stone mullion windows to 1st floor centre, and similar 3-light windows to 1st floor left and right. C19 2-storey cross wing projects to left end: limestone with slate roof. Interior has bar-stop-chamfered spine beams, and collar-truss roof with wind-braced purlins. Said to have early C17 datestone to rear concealed by creepers. (1338) Listing NGR: SP7896242695</p>

Asset/Event Number	162
Asset/Event Name	Church of St. Peter and St. Paul

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1040847
HER Number	
Status	Grade I Listed Building
Easting	479092
Northing	242457
Parish	COSGROVE
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>COSGROVE STRATFORD ROAD SP7941 (South side) 16/10 Church of St. Peter and St. 17/05/60 Paul GV IChurch. C13, C14 and C15. Repaired 1770-4. Restored 1864 by E.F. Law and 1887-92 by Edward Swinfen Harris. Coursed squared limestone, plain-tile roof to chancel, lead roofs to body of church. Chancel, nave, north aisle and west tower. Chancel has 3-light east window with reticulated tracery and hood mould and a C19 stepped triple lancet window to north and south. Priest's door of 1864 to north. Early English style with shafts and foliage capitals. C13 ornamental string-course at level of springing of central lancets, partly renewed and carried over windows as hood mould and over blocked side-lights of original east window either side of present window. Nave has 3-light windows to south with C19 geometrical tracery and hood moulds. 3 quatrefoil clerestory windows to north only, with square chamfered stone surrounds and plain stone-coped parapet to south with central datestone inscribed 1586. North aisle has 3-light east window with C19 Decorated tracery, 3-light windows to north with late C19 Perpendicular tracery and 4-centred heads, and small 2-light west window with Y-tracery and pointed trefoil-headed lights; all have hood moulds. Blocked chamfered north door with imposts and toothed hood mould. 4-stage tower has many-moulded west door. 3-light window above with C19 Perpendicular tracery and 2-light west window to next stage with Decorated tracery and quatrefoil to head, all with hood moulds. 2-light bell-chamber openings with cinquefoil-headed lights, quatrefoils to heads and hood moulds. Diagonal off-set buttresses, battlemented parapet and turret to south-east angle with ridged pyramidal stone roof. Weather-vane and gilded copper weathercock, possibly medieval. Chamfered plinths to tower and chancel, irregularly sited off-set buttresses to nave and aisle, and chamfered wood eaves to north side of nave and north aisle. Interior: chancel has aumbry. Double-chamfered chancel arch with continuous outer arch and polygonal responds with moulded bases and capitals innermost. Nave has C13 5-bay arcade with quatrefoil piers, moulded bases and capitals, double-chamfered arches and toothed hood moulding. Part-blocked tower arch with C18 door to vestibule in tower; round-arched door with moulded wood surround and keyblock. C19 roof to chancel. Plaster ceiling to north aisle. 5-bay roof to nave, formerly hidden by C18 coved plaster ceiling. Roof has arch-braced ties, wall-posts on corbels and king posts. Two trusses to east half of roof have stop-moulded ties, raised principals and side-struts from ties to principals. Those to west probably late C16 or early C17 with bar stops to ties and side-struts to principal rafters. Monuments: small wall monument with brass inscription plate in moulded stone surround to Reverend William Bradshawe, d.1601, and his wife Barbara. Wall monument, oil on board in Japanned wood frame to Henry Longueville, d.1713, and 3 wall monuments signed by William Cox of Northampton, to Harriet Kantchbull, d.1767, to Reverend Pulter Forester, rector of Cosgrove and Passenham, d.1778, and to Reverend Richard Wadsworth, d.1781. All have obelisk backgrounds and cartouches of arms, that to Pulter Forester with inscription on open book. (Buildings of England: Northamptonshire: p159) Listing NGR: SP7909242457</p>

Asset/Event Number	163
Asset/Event Name	Wakefield Lodge Park
Type of Asset/Event	Registered Park and Garden
Date and/or Period	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Listing No./NRHE Number 1444577

HER Number

Status Grade II Listed Registered Park and Garden

Easting 474705

Northing 242880

Parish VARIED

Council West Northamptonshire

Description SummaryLandscape park designed by Lancelot 'Capability' Brown in the mid-C18. Reasons for DesignationWakefield Lodge, a landscape park designed by Lancelot 'Capability' Brown in the mid-C18, is registered at Grade II for the following principal reasons:* Designer: Lancelot 'Capability' Brown (1716-83) was the pre-eminent English landscape designer of the mid to late C18 who had a profound influence on the parks and gardens surrounding many country houses;* Historic interest: Wakefield is one of Brown's earliest major landscaping commissions and one of his first to lay out water. The other features that came to be so closely associated with his style – the carefully composed clumps of trees and vistas focussed on outlying landmarks – are also present in this design, creating a suitably impressive setting for the newly aggrandized Lodge;* Preservation: the key elements of Brown's design, notably the sinuous lake, long avenue, and vistas, all remain, along with his enhancement of the existing lawn by means of planting carefully positioned trees;* Group value: the park has strong group value with the Grade II listed walled garden, and together with the house and stable block which are both listed at Grade II*, it forms an ensemble of historical significance that aptly demonstrates the taste and aesthetic quality associated with the Georgian period.HistoryWakefield Walk formed one large division of the six thousand acre medieval forest of Whittlewood, and a deer park is first recorded in the vicinity of Wakefield Lodge in 1230. Whittlewood Forest formed part of the Honor of Grafton which was created by Henry VIII in 1541. An enclosed park is shown on Saxton's map of 1576, and a map of c1608 shows a forest keeper's lodge to the south of a triangular fishpond. The most striking feature was Wakefield Lawn which had been enlarged around 1600 by James I and was enveloped by woodland. The lawn was overlooked by Wakefield Great Lodge, a royal hunting lodge which became the residence of the keeper, and then the lieutenant of the forest. In about 1670 the Honor of Grafton was granted to Queen Catherine, and following her death in 1705 it passed to Charles Fitzroy, the second Duke of Grafton. He and his heirs were made Wardens of Whittlewood Forest from 1712. In 1747 the second Duke commenced extensive improvements which turned Wakefield into a handsome country seat. A large northern wing designed by William Kent (c.1685-1748) was added to the house, and a stable block was built on the east side of the house.Lancelot 'Capability' Brown (1716-83) was engaged to landscape the park at Wakefield Lodge following William Kent's death in 1748, having previously worked with Kent at nearby Stowe, where Brown was still employed. Brown became England's leading and most influential landscape designer of the mid to late C18. Born in Kirkharle, Northumberland, where he was first employed as a gardener, he began to work on improving parks elsewhere, and by 1741 his reputation was such that he was taken on as head gardener for Lord Cobham at Stowe. From 1745 he worked on successive major commissions, and established a very successful practice. Developing on a much grander scale the idea of the naturalistic landscape promoted by William Kent, Brown's signature features – 'Capability' referring to his ability to realize the capabilities, that is the inherent possibilities, of landscapes – included gently rolling parkland separated from the house by a ha-ha, clumps of trees, a sinuous lake in the middle distance and shelter belts around the park edge screening the world beyond. There is no commissioned plan for Brown's work at Wakefield Lodge but the estate accounts in August 1749 record the Great Pond being staked out by Robert Greening. This was achieved by substantial enlargement of the triangular medieval fishpond to the north of the house. Brown built an earth and stone dam in order to raise the water level in the valley by 25 feet, and in 1754 he created another smaller lake to the east of the dam which was fed by the Great Pond. Brown enhanced Wakefield Lawn by adding perspective and punctuating its expanse using his characteristic clumps of trees. He bought in beech trees and had laurels sent over from Stowe. Vistas were created by cutting a view through Hill Coppice from The Pheasantry to focus on the church spire at Hanslope; and existing ridings through to Hallow's Brook were made broader in order to open two more vistas to the villages of Grafton Regis and Potterspury. The road

running from the Lodge through Steer Coppice was extended further eastwards to form the main approach from Potterspury. In the mid-C19, when Whittlewood was disafforested and enclosed, the 5th Duke of Grafton was allotted Wakefield Lodge and grounds as compensation for his loss of office as Keeper of Whittlewood. Around this time a new dairy farm was built to the north-east of the main house, and detailed accounts record that a kitchen garden was built to the east in the 1860s. The first edition Ordnance Survey (OS) map of 1884 shows the garden divided by paths into four sections, and the second edition map of 1900 shows a gardener's cottage built into the north-east corner. A vista was created running for more than a mile westwards from the house, on the same axis as the eastern approach from Potterspury. Remnants of a more formal landscape survive which mapping suggests may also have been a largely Victorian creation. The ha-ha in front of the house is not shown on maps until the 1884 OS map which depicts a hexagonal feature within the semi-circle; and to the west of the house is a series of formal parterres. Both these features now only survive as very slight earthworks.

Landscape park designed by Lancelot 'Capability' Brown in the mid-C18.

LOCATION, SETTING, LANDFORM, BOUNDARIES AND AREA Wakefield Lodge is located in the south of Northamptonshire, on the boundary with Buckinghamshire, west of the Roman road Watling Street. It lies about two miles west of the village of Potterspury, on a slight hill in a clearing within the ancient Royal Forest of Whittlewood. The boundary along the north side runs along the inner edge of Smalladine Copes, Say's Copse and Bear's Copse before turning southwards along the inner edge of Lady Copse and West Waterslade Copse. It then follows Towcester Drive to take in the walled garden and the path lined with trees to West Lodge. The eastern boundary skirts around the inner edge of Redmoor Copse and Hill Copse, and the southern boundary follows the inner edge of East Ashalls Copse, West Ashalls Copse and Briary Wood.

ENTRANCES AND APPROACHES The principal approach is a continuation of the road leading westwards from Potterspury and is marked by the C19 West Lodge. This is a single-storey lodge constructed of squared and coursed rubble stone with a roof covering of fish-scale tiles. It has a cross-gabled roof and canted bay windows. The long avenue is lined by various trees, including horse chestnut, lime and oaks, and runs westwards to the house. It then continues westwards as a recently planted tree-lined avenue through a wide path in Briary Wood to the road. Secondary roads come in from the north-west along Towcester Drive to the Dairy Farm, and from the south along Deanshanger Drive to the stable block.

PRINCIPAL BUILDING Wakefield Lodge (Grade II* listed), built in 1747 to the designs of William Kent in the Palladian style, is situated in the south-east part of the park overlooking the lake to the north. It is constructed of limestone ashlar with a low-pitched, slate-clad roof and has three storeys and five window bays. The front has a recessed centre with a three-bay portico of Tuscan columns, and the end bays are raised by a half-storey. The two outer bays have Venetian windows and the upper floor has tripartite lunette windows. To the south-east, the mid-C18 stable block (Grade II* listed) is constructed of red brick with a hipped slate-clad roof. It has a double-pile plan and is fifteen bays wide with a central three-bay pediment. There is an oval shaped carriage circle to the north of the stable block.

FORMAL GARDENS In front of the house there is a symmetrical, semi-circular ha-ha, of probable C19 date, which is constructed of stone with some later repairs. A rectangular lawn is laid out to the west side of the house which is separated by a row of pleached limes (of recent date) from the two small lawns lined by yew hedges at the rear of the house.

PARK One of the principal features of the park is the sinuous lake, known as the Great Pond, situated to the north of the house, which feeds into a smaller lake on the east side. There is a large expanse of parkland between the house and lake which retains some trees, and beyond this the area known as Wakefield Lawn has been cultivated as arable land, interspersed with some parkland trees. One of the key vistas is northwards from the house, over the lake, to the opening between Bear's Copse and Lady Copse. On the north-west side of the house, an area of woodland called The Pheasantry is criss-crossed by pathways. In the north-west area of the park is located a stone building called Wakefield Little Lodge which is referred to as The Kennels on the 1884 OS map. The mid-C19 Dairy Farm and other estate buildings are situated to the north of the smaller lake.

KITCHEN GARDEN To the east of the Dairy Farm there is a rectangular, four-acre, mid-C19 walled kitchen garden built of red brick laid in English bond with saddleback coping. It has wide opposing entrances on the north and south sides, the latter has a segmental brick arch but the former has been knocked through. A two-storey, two-bay gardener's cottage with a hipped roof and wide corbelled eaves is built into the north-east corner (in the late C19). The brick plinth and metal frame of a long, lean-to glasshouse survives on the inner side of the heated north wall on the west end. On the outer side of the north wall there are two long lean-to ranges of bothies and sheds. These are in a dilapidated state but retain some features including

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

built-in cupboards, fireplaces and plank and batten doors. The kitchen garden is no longer in production and is overgrown. Sources Bailey, Bruce, Pevsner, Nikolaus, Cherry, Bridget, The Buildings of England: Northamptonshire, (2013) John Phibbs, 'Brown, Lancelot [Capability Brown] (bap. 1716, d. 1783)', Oxford Dictionary of National Biography, Oxford University Press, 2004; online edn, April 2016, accessed 5 May 2017 from <http://www.oxforddnb.com/view/article/3635> 'The Honor of Grafton and Wakefield Lodge Estate', in A History of the County of Northampton: Volume 5, the Hundred of Cleley, ed. Philip Riden and Charles Insley (London, 2002), pp. 18-37. British History Online, accessed 7 February 2017 from <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/northants/vol5/pp18-37> Wakefield Lodge, Northamptonshire County Council, 1997 (unpublished report)

Asset/Event Number	164
Asset/Event Name	Cosgrove Conservation Area
Type of Asset/Event	Conservation Area
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	
Status	Conservation Area
Easting	478990
Northing	242360
Parish	COSGROVE
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>The village of Cosgrove can be dated to at least 1086 when it was recorded in the Domesday book. There is also archaeological evidence to suggest that the village can be traced further back into the Roman and Bronze Age period. The original linear form of the village was bisected by the canal and the main street was diverted, essentially splitting the village into two halves. The main road was rerouted about a quarter of a mile north and crossed the canal using an elaborate Gothic bridge. The original line of the village runs roughly along the same path as the Grade II listed aqueduct. Most historic buildings are vernacular in style and date from between the 17th and 19th centuries. Most properties are constructed in a local limestone and a number retain their original thatch roofs although slate appears to dominate the roofscape. Cosgrove was first designated as a conservation area in January 1991 and revised in January 1998 and December 2014 to reflect the changing appearance of the area.</p> <p>The full conservation area appraisal documents are available here: https://www.southnorthants.gov.uk/downloads/download/303/cosgrove</p>

Asset/Event Number	165
Asset/Event Name	Old Stratford Conservation Area
Type of Asset/Event	Conservation Area
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	
Status	Conservation Area
Easting	477860
Northing	241275

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Parish	OLD STRATFORD
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>The origins of Old Stratford can be traced as far back as the Roman period, with the Roman Road of Watling Street running through the centre of the current settlement. Old Stratford lies to the north of the River Great Ouse with its neighbour, Stony Stratford, located on the southern bank. It is thought that the two once formed part of the same settlement. Whilst this is no longer the case strong links remain today and views south over the bridge towards Stony Stratford are an important characteristic of the proposed Old Stratford Conservation Area. A major part of Old Stratford's function was to provide services and shelter for those travelling along the main roads and Grand Union Canal. This can be seen by the number of inns and coach houses that were constructed. Four inns can be identified within the village by 18th century Trade Directories, only one of which is still in use as a public house today, the Swan Inn. The full conservation area appraisal documents are available here: https://www.southnorthants.gov.uk/downloads/file/2073/old-stratford-conservation-area-appraisal-and-management-plan</p>

Asset/Event Number	166
Asset/Event Name	Possible pottery kiln
Type of Asset/Event	POTTERY KILN? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/2/12 - MNN35972
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475530
Northing	243270
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{1} Article describes excavations in 1965. Figure 21 shows ?kiln - 1932. No further detail. Sources<1> MAYES P., 1968, A Seventeenth century kiln site at Potterspury in Northamptonshire, (unchecked) (Article). SNN75492.</p>

Asset/Event Number	167
Asset/Event Name	Possible medieval boundary
Type of Asset/Event	BOUNDARY DITCH? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/22 - MNN36
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475990
Northing	244900
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{1} A narrow ditch set parallel to and c.5 metres north of the present road frontage. This</p>

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

feature is probably an early property boundary and suggests that Moorend Road has either been narrowed or shifted a little south in modern times. The few finds of pottery sherd suggest a 14th or 15th century date for the filling of the ditch. Sources<1> Ivens R.J., 1998, An Archaeological Study of Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire: Final Report, p.6 (unchecked) (Report). SNN106539.

Asset/Event Number	168
Asset/Event Name	Medieval/post-medieval features, Kerry Farm
Type of Asset/Event	EXTRACTIVE PIT? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); GULLY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); PIT
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/25 - MNN36491
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475990
Northing	244900
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} A number of features of medieval date - the probable quarry pit, and other various small pits and post holes and gullies. None of them can be certainly related to the kiln located in Trench 3 nor indeed to each other. There are also a number of post medieval features including a hearth site and a pit. Sources<1> Ivens R.J., 1998, An Archaeological Study of Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire: Final Report, p.7 (unchecked) (Report). SNN106539.

Asset/Event Number	169
Asset/Event Name	Medieval pottery kiln, High Street
Type of Asset/Event	PIT (Unknown date); POTTERY KILN (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); PIT? (Medieval to Late M
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/2/8 - MNN36541
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475870
Northing	243140
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} A pottery kiln was identified in Trial pit 5. The kiln was not fully excavated and the plan was not fully exposed. The kiln appears to have a oval plan with internal dimensions of 1.10m x 1.65m. The walls of the structure were comprised of medium to large burnt limestone pieces with an inner lining of dark reddish brown clay. Large quantities of 14th century pottery filled the kiln. Much of this were wasters. It is thought that there was possibly a much larger quantity of pottery yet to be recovered. A single pit partially exposed. It had gently sloping sides and an exposed diameter of 700mm by 300mm deep.{3} The watching brief confirmed that the kiln was not disturbed during development of the site. However, close to the site of the kiln a waster pit was identified. Although no cut was visible one deposit contained such a significant

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

amount of pottery that it is assumed that it was contained within a pit (the edges perhaps not visible by groundwork). The nature of this deposit (being almost indistinguishable from the surrounding clay subsoil) possibly indicates a rapid backfill after the deposition of waste pottery. The finds support this idea; as of 453 recovered finds, 90% were of medieval Potterspury ware. Other finds recovered include ceramic building materials and animal bone again supporting the idea of a waste disposal. Fired clay may show a relationship to the kiln. Due to the proximity of the kiln, it is likely that the waste pit forms part of a larger pit for wasted materials. Due to the circumstances of the excavation of the posthole for the fence no plan or profile could be ascertained. From this small area, 132 sherds of Potterspury ware were recovered, again displaying characteristics of waste. The majority of the pottery dates from the late 14th to 15th century making it contemporary with the kiln. Sources<1> Masters, P., 1998, Archaeological Evaluation on Land Adjacent to 47-53 High Street, Potterspury, Northamptonshire April-May 1998, (checked) (Report). SNN47618.<2> Chapman A, 1998-9, Potterspury, High Street, (unchecked) (Note). SNN104061.<3> Byard, A., 2004, 47-53 High Street, Potterspury, Northamptonshire: Archaeological Watching Brief, p. 8 (Report). SNN104510.

Asset/Event Number	170
Asset/Event Name	Medieval pottery scatter
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/2/0 - MNN36542
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475880
Northing	243170
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1}Fragments of Medieval pottery found around the site. Also fragments of more modern pottery found scattered around the site. Sources<1> Masters, P., 1998, Archaeological Evaluation on Land Adjacent to 47-53 High Street, Potterspury, Northamptonshire April-May 1998, (unchecked) (Report). SNN47618.<2> Chapman A, 1998-9, Potterspury, High Street, (unchecked) (Note). SNN104061.

Asset/Event Number	171
Asset/Event Name	Possible boundary ditch
Type of Asset/Event	BOUNDARY DITCH? (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/0/29 - MNN36544
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475850
Northing	243110
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Description	{1} Partially exposed linear ditch orientated north-south with its eastern limit extending under the section edge. The ditch could represent a former boundary.Sources<1> Masters, P., 1998, Archaeological Evaluation on Land Adjacent to 47-53 High Street, Potterspury, Northamptonshire April-May 1998, (checked) (Report). SNN47618.<2> Chapman A, 1998-9, Potterspury, High Street, (unchecked) (Note). SNN104061.
--------------------	--

Asset/Event Number	172
Asset/Event Name	Medieval pits and ditch
Type of Asset/Event	DITCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); PIT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/0/30 - MNN36545
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475850
Northing	243120
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Parts of two pits were recovered and a ditch which cut into natural clay. One of the pits and the ditch contained both medieval Potterspury ware and sherds of Post medieval fabrics.Sources<1> Masters, P., 1998, Archaeological Evaluation on Land Adjacent to 47-53 High Street, Potterspury, Northamptonshire April-May 1998, (checked) (Report). SNN47618.<2> Chapman A, 1998-9, Potterspury, High Street, (unchecked) (Note). SNN104061.

Asset/Event Number	173
Asset/Event Name	Post medieval outbuilding
Type of Asset/Event	OUTBUILDING (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/0/31 - MNN36546
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475880
Northing	243120
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Trial pit 27 revealed a layer of limestone rubble and mortar beneath the topsoil and cutting the subsoil layer. The layer contained slate and post medieval pottery and brick denoting the demolished remains of an outbuilding.Sources<1> Masters, P., 1998, Archaeological Evaluation on Land Adjacent to 47-53 High Street, Potterspury, Northamptonshire April-May 1998, (checked) (Report). SNN47618.<2> Chapman A, 1998-9, Potterspury, High Street, (unchecked) (Note). SNN104061.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	174
Asset/Event Name	Site of several medieval pottery kilns, The Old Coach Station
Type of Asset/Event	POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE (Unknown date); POTTERY KILN (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/2/10 - MNN37357
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476060
Northing	243150
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{1} A watching brief was carried out by the Woodfields in the area of the Coach Station. It was originally thought (not by the Woodfields) that there would be very little there. This however was not the case as it was reported that there were 'kilns everywhere'. They dug one kiln as it was within a house where the building inspector was demanding radon traps which would have destroyed the kiln. It is thought that the other kilns were probably destroyed in the process of building works.{2} At the site known as The Old Coach Yard, two definite kilns were identified. The first was fully excavated. The products of this kiln were, stylistically, of the medieval period. A further kiln, as well as a number of other features and a well associated with the pottery industry, was identified later on during the development, but a lack of an archaeological brief for the development meant that it could not be further investigated.</p> <p>Sources<1> Woodfield C., 1999, Correspondence re Potterspury, The Old Coach Yard, 1999, (unchecked) (Letter). SNN43430.<2> Woodfield, P, 2002, Archaeological evaluation: Plot 3, Woods Lane, Potterspury, Northamptonshire (Report). SNN112064.</p>

Asset/Event Number	175
Asset/Event Name	Unstratified prehistoric pebble-hammer
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	7268/0/0 - MNN102357
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476530
Northing	244280
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{1} Pebble-hammer of large, flat, brown quartzite. Given to Northampton Museum.Sources<1> Dix B.(ed), 1985, Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1983-4, p.148 Yardley Gobion (unchecked) (Report). SNN100404.</p>

Asset/Event Number	176
Asset/Event Name	Old Stratford to Dunchurch Turnpike

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Type of Asset/Event	TOLL ROAD (Post Medieval to Modern - 1706 AD to 1876 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	7376/1 - MNN102925
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476040
Northing	242765
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{1} Turnpike roads. Old Stratford to Dunchurch (1706). A toll gate was at Pointers corner and in 1812 a weighing engine was established there. A large number of inns and taverns were established due to the opening of this road. The Trust was repealed in 1876. The Watling Street from London to Dublin (via Holyhead) (1762) ran through the town.{2} The first turnpike in the county was that between Old Stratford and Dunchurch, in Warwickshire. The act for this was passed in the 1706-7 session and was one of the first two acts which set up ad hoc bodies of trustees (ie the first of the Turnpike Trusts) instead of providing for the local Justices to be in charge of the specified roads as in previous acts.{3} The turnpike was authorised by an Act passed during the 1706-7 session of Parliament. There were four toll gates: Old Stratford; Heathencote, near Towcester (sometimes referred to as Pointer's Corner); Stowe Hill (south of Weedon Road); and Drayton Lane, near Daventry which was augmented in later years by Braunston ticket gate. The 1801 Act of Union with Ireland brought the need for more rapid communication with that country. Following years of lobbying, a parliamentary committee was set up in 1810 to inquire into ways of obtaining this rapid communication and Thomas Telford was engaged to make a survey of possible routes between London and Holyhead. In 1815 the first of a long series of Holyhead Road Acts was passed by which nine commissioners were appointed and £20,000 granted for improvements, although these were on the section between Shrewsbury and Bangor. The route of the Holyhead Road onwards to London was not decided until 1817 when the Select Committee decided that the route through Shrewsbury, Coventry and Daventry was preferable to the other line by Chester and Oxford. In 1819 the Select Committee produced its sixth report which criticised the state of the first 100 miles from London, and one of the eight parts standing in need of considerable improvement was the whole road from Towcester to Dunchurch. Telford made seven improvements on the road through Northamptonshire. Development of other modes of transport had varying effects on the traffic on this road. The Oxford Canal opened from Longford, near Coventry as far as Napton in 1774 and crossed the turnpike in three places near Braunston. The Grand Junction Canal, opened between Braunston and Blisworth in 1800, crossed the turnpike at Weedon and at Stowe Hill. There was also a canal crossing of the road at Old Stratford when the branch of the canal to Buckingham opened in 1801. Although the proximity of the turnpike to the canal at these crossings prompted the establishment of wharves nearby, these developments were mainly for handling coal and other heavy bulk commodities. They seem to have had little effect on the main through traffic on the Holyhead Road, although it would have been used for some local traffic dealing with goods transhipped from the canal. More significant was the opening of the London and Birmingham Railway in 1838. This crossed the road at Weedon and by a tunnel at Stowe Hill. Transhipment arrangements at Weedon station and yard enabled quicker transport of goods to and from the military depot there than by using the road. More importantly, through traffic between Birmingham and London of passengers and lighter goods was diverted from the Holyhead Road to the railway. As more railways were built, the original purpose of the turnpike providing a through route was no longer valid: local roads became more important as they connected their localities with railway stations. The Old Stratford to Dunchurch Turnpike's Act expired on 31 January 1876. By the end of the WWI mechanical road transport had developed to be useful for long distance journeys and traffic on the Holyhead Road steadily increased necessitating improvements in widening and easing gradients as near Stowe Hill. The route of the A45 at Daventry was moved westwards from the town centre (and later this route had to be by-passed by a route even further to the west). The opening of the M1 and M45 motorways in 1951 diverted traffic from the Holyhead Road in Northamptonshire but developments at Old</p>

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Stratford (in connection with the development of Milton Keynes), on the north west side of Towcester (for improvements on the A43 road) and on the north-west side of Daventry have significantly altered the character of the road at these places. Sources<1> Ballinger J., 1999, Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Towcester (Industrial), (checked) (Digital archive). SNN100255.<2> Northamptonshire Industrial Archaeology Group, 1970, Industrial Archaeology In Northamptonshire, p.23 (checked) (Article). SNN103317.<3> Starmer G., 2002-2003, Survey of Two Former Turnpike Roads in Northamptonshire, (unchecked) (Report). SNN104858.<4> Cragg, R., 1988, The Institute of Civil Engineers Panel for Historical Engineering Works Record Form, (checked) (Recording Form (Not SMR)). SNN106629.<5> Greenall R. L., 1999, Daventry Past, (unchecked) (Book). SNN101443.<6> Ballinger J.; Foard G., 1999, Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Daventry (Medieval/Post Medieval/Industrial), (unchecked) (Report). SNN106656.<7> Seland H., 2012, Engineering History and Heritage: A Norwegian Roadmaster's 1838 Tour of Britain and Beyond, (unchecked) (Article). SNN109956.

Asset/Event Number	177
Asset/Event Name	Post medieval post holes
Type of Asset/Event	POST HOLE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD); STRUCTURE? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 17
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/7 - MNN103984
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476000
Northing	244800
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Four small post holes were identified which were almost certainly of post medieval date. Two contained post medieval pottery. Sources<1> Ivens R.J., 2001, Further Trial Trenching At Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire, p.3 (unchecked) (Report). SNN101430.

Asset/Event Number	178
Asset/Event Name	Possible undated buildings
Type of Asset/Event	STRUCTURE? (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/47 - MNN103985
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476010
Northing	244900
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Three features were packed with small pieces of limestone, similar to several features recorded during the 1997-1998 excavations, and its possible that they are the last surviving remnants of footings for stone or timber-framed structures. Sources<1> Ivens R.J., 2001,

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Further Trial Trenching At Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire, (unchecked) (Report). SNN101430.

Asset/Event Number	179
Asset/Event Name	Possible medieval/ post medieval boundary ditch, Kerry Farm
Type of Asset/Event	STRUCTURE? (Unknown date); BOUNDARY (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/35 - MNN103988
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476000
Northing	244890
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Trial trench excavation in 2001 identified a possible medieval/post-medieval ditch. The ditch (feature 15) is similar in shape, size and alignment to the ditch found in 1998 (SMR1221/0/22). This was interpreted as a medieval boundary, possibly a street frontage. It could indicate a shift in alignment of Moorend Road. However, the find of a sherd of 17th century pottery in the fill suggests that the ditch may have remained in use much later than was previously thought. However, it is thought that the sherd was intrusive and was in the ditch because of tree root action. A stone-packed gully was also found. It was similar to other stone packed gullies in the vicinity. The layer of flat stones which survived on the rubble packing of the gully suggests that these features were the footings for stone walls, or perhaps timber framed buildings. A large pit was revealed to be the burial of a pig which having been cut into the topsoil would appear to quite a recent date. In addition to the almost complete remains of a pig there were also the fragmentary remains of two piglets. Sources<1> Ivens R.J., 2001, Further Trial Trenching At Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire, (unchecked) (Report). SNN101430.<1> Ivens R.J., 2001, Further Trial Trenching At Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire, (unchecked) (Report). SNN101430.<1> Ivens R.J., 2001, Further Trial Trenching At Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire, (unchecked) (Report). SNN101430.

Asset/Event Number	180
Asset/Event Name	Possible post medieval field boundary
Type of Asset/Event	BOUNDARY DITCH? (Post Medieval to Modern - 1540 AD? to 2050 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/50 - MNN115123
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475970
Northing	244910
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} No evidence of medieval or earlier activity was noted during the recording action at Tower

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Bungalow and the only archaeological feature discovered consisted of a ditch, dug no earlier than the later seventeenth century. The line of this ditch matches up very closely with a field boundary recorded c1725 and the line of this boundary seems to have survived until the later 20th century. The ditch seems to have been infilled and covered with a cultivation soil in the earlier part of the twentieth century so it may be that the boundary lived on only as a fence or hedge. The development site therefore appears to have straddled two small fields from the later seventeenth century until its recent incorporation into the garden of Tower Bungalow. The complete absence of any earlier artefacts and features may also indicate the site lay outside the bounds of the medieval village, within agricultural land. Sources<1> Ivens, R. J., 2003, Archaeological Recording Action at Tower Bungalow, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire, P.7 & 8(checked) (Report). SNN103155.

Asset/Event Number	181
Asset/Event Name	Possible Roman activity
Type of Asset/Event	SITE (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	9546 - MNN116362
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476500
Northing	244700
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No further description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number	182
Asset/Event Name	Roman finds
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	9546/0/0 - MNN116364
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476500
Northing	244700
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Worn sestertius of Trajan found in May 1991, seen by Northampton Museum. Sources<1> Curteis M., 1992, Archaeology in Northamptonshire: Notes From Northampton Museum, p.116 (unchecked) (Chapter). SNN106204.

Asset/Event Number	183
--------------------	-----

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	Medieval Bailey (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	BAILEY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); ENCLOSURE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5477/1/3 - MNN124468
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475460
Northing	244620
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.<2> HANNAN A., 1976, Letter re. works to scheduled site, (checked) (Correspondence). SNN57309.

Asset/Event Number	184
Asset/Event Name	Medieval Motte (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	MACULA (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); MOTTE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5477/1/2 - MNN124469
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475440
Northing	244620
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Asset/Event Number	185
Asset/Event Name	Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	ENCLOSURE (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5820/0/1 - MNN124470
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475930
Northing	244250
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Description	{1} Cropmarks of a ring ditch seen on aerial photo NCCAP:SP7544/001.Sources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.
-------------	---

Asset/Event Number	186
Asset/Event Name	Undated Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	DITCH (Unknown date); LINEAR FEATURE (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	9983/0/1 - MNN124473
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475110
Northing	243440
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822

Asset/Event Number	187
Asset/Event Name	Undated Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	DITCH (Unknown date); LINEAR FEATURE (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	9983/0/3 - MNN124475
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475090
Northing	243400
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Asset/Event Number	188
Asset/Event Name	Possible Medieval Moat (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	ENCLOSURE? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); FISHPOND (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?);
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1226/0/1 - MNN124499

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476390
Northing	242300
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<4> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Asset/Event Number	189
Asset/Event Name	Medieval Mound (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	MACULA (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); MOUND (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1226/0/2 - MNN124500
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476370
Northing	242310
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{2} The site has been misinterpreted in the past, notably by the OS who saw it as a large rectangular depression with an almost square island in the west corner and a small circular one to the south east. This situation is clearly the result of relatively recent destruction. The small island stands on a rectangular platform slightly above the level of the bottom of the surrounding ponds. It appears that there was originally one large island occupying the south west of the site and that the small island is the only fragment of the east part that has survived to its original height.This large island was asymmetrically placed, partly perhaps to provide a fishpond on the north east side, but also because of the natural topography of the small valley in which the site lies. The wide part of the pond occupies the lowest part of the valley. The water was retained in the pond and around the island by a massive dam on the south east side, up to 2m high. Below the dam and parallel with it is a long narrow pond, possibly once two ponds, which turns north west at its north east end, parallel with the north side of the moat.</p> <p>The site is in poor condition, having been used as a nursery garden, but largequantities of medieval sherds have been revealed, particularly from the destroyed south east part of the island.Sources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.<2> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.119 site 8 (checked) (Series). SNN77382.</p>

Asset/Event Number	190
Asset/Event Name	Possible Modern Drainage System (Morphed AerialArchaeology Interpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	DRAINAGE SYSTEM? (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1750 AD to 1999 AD); LINEAR FEATURE? (
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	9984/0/1 - MNN124501

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476580
Northing	242480
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822

Asset/Event Number	191
Asset/Event Name	Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial ArchaeologyInterpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	ENCLOSURE (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1225/0/2 - MNN124503
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476920
Northing	242300
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{2} Air photos show two ring ditches 25m in diameter and 35m apart. Air photos NCCAP: SP7642/10-12.Sources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.<1> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.118 site 1 (checked) (Series). SNN77382.

Asset/Event Number	192
Asset/Event Name	Undated Enclosure (Morphed Aerial ArchaeologyInterpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	ENCLOSURE (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1225/0/1 - MNN124504
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476890
Northing	242330
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{2} Air photos show two ring ditches 25m in diameter and 35m apart. Air photos NCCAP: SP7642/10-12.Sources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.<2> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.118 site 1 (checked) (Series). SNN77382.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	193
Asset/Event Name	Probable Medieval Hollow Way (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	HOLLOW WAY? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); LINEAR FEATURE? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1252/0/1 - MNN124505
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477190
Northing	242650
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Cropmarks of a medieval hollow way Sources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Asset/Event Number	194
Asset/Event Name	Medieval fishponds (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	FISHPOND (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); LINEAR SYSTEM (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1232/0/1 - MNN124506
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477380
Northing	243210
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Aerial photos: NCCAP: SP7742/1+6-7 & SP7743/1-2; {2} Two long rectangular fishponds separated by a low bank and bounded on the east by a broad dam. Only the northern pond now survives with the dam up to 2m high. {5} Fishponds - dry. Sources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.<2> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.119 site 9 (unchecked) (Series). SNN77382.<3> OS 25 INCH MAP, (unchecked) (Map). SNN28044.<4> Taylor P., 1992, Fishponds Report 1992, (checked) (Report). SNN1339.<5> BURT J., NOTE, (unchecked) (Notes). SNN44961.

Asset/Event Number	195
Asset/Event Name	Possible medieval hollow way (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	HOLLOW WAY? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); LINEAR FEATURE? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number	1232/0/2 - MNN124
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477000
Northing	243040
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Asset/Event Number	196
Asset/Event Name	Possible medieval hollow way (Morphed Aerial ArchaeologyInterpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	HOLLOW WAY? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); LINEAR FEATURE? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 15
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1232/0/3 - MNN124508
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477220
Northing	243110
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Aerial photos: NCCAP: SP7742/1+6-7 & SP7743/1-2{2} The main feature of the site was a broad hollow way, presumably the main through road, which ran approximately east west parallel with the stream. At its west end its line is continued by a broad curving headland which once joined Furtho Lane in Potterspury but the east extension of the road cannot be traced. The part of this hollow way immediately north east of the church was between 9m and 18m wide.Sources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.<2> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.119 site 9 (checked) (Series). SNN77382.<3> Ordnance Survey, 1950s/1960s, Ordnance Survey Record Cards, SP74SE4 (checked) (Index). SNN443.<4> OS 25 INCH MAP, (unchecked) (Map). SNN28044.

Asset/Event Number	197
Asset/Event Name	Possible Medieval Hollow Way (Morphed Aerial ArchaeologyInterpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	HOLLOW WAY? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); LINEAR FEATURE? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 15
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1232/0/6 - MNN124509
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476890
Northing	243020

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Aerial photos: NCCAP: SP7742/1+6-7 & SP7743/1-2{2} The main feature of the site was a broad hollow way, presumably the main through road, which ran approximately east west parallel with the stream. At its west end its line is continued by a broad curving headland which once joined Furtho Lane in Potterspury but the east extension of the road cannot be traced. The part of this hollow way immediately north east of the church was between 9m and 18m wide.Sources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.<2> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.119 site 9 (checked) (Series). SNN77382.<3> Ordnance Survey, 1950s/1960s, Ordnance Survey Record Cards, SP74SE4 (checked) (Index). SNN443.<4> OS 25 INCH MAP, (unchecked) (Map). SNN28044.
Asset/Event Number	198
Asset/Event Name	Possible medieval enclosures (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	ENCLOSURE? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); LINEAR SYSTEM? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 A
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1232/0/4 - MNN124510
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477400
Northing	243030
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Aerial photos: NCCAP: SP7742/1+6-7 & SP7743/1-2{2} Immediately south of the hollow way, and east of the church, there was a series of rectangular paddocks bounded by banks and ditches with, to the south again, a large circular mound 20m in diameter and 1m high which still partly survives. Along the valley side to the west of the church and north west of Manor Farm there were other more indeterminate earthworks.{3} The charity estate consists of the manor of Furtho and a farm there, comprising a house and several closes of land.Sources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.<2> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.119 site 9 (checked) (Series). SNN77382.<3> 2002, Various correspondence from Edmund Arnold's charity (Furtho), (unchecked) (Correspondence). SNN102285.
Asset/Event Number	199
Asset/Event Name	Possible medieval enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	ENCLOSURE? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1232/0/5 - MNN124
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476920

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Northing	243040
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Asset/Event Number	200
Asset/Event Name	Possible medieval enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	ENCLOSURE? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1232/0/7 - MNN124512
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477000
Northing	243020
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Asset/Event Number	201
Asset/Event Name	Medieval mound (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	MACULA (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); MOUND (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1232/0/8 - MNN124513
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476870
Northing	243010
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Asset/Event Number	202
Asset/Event Name	Undated Linear Feature (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)
Type of Asset/Event	LINEAR FEATURE (Unknown date); TRACKWAY? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? To 42 AD?)
Date and/or Period	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number 5822/0/1 - MNN124514

Status Non Designated Heritage Asset

Easting 477700

Northing 243730

Parish POTTERSPURY

Council West Northamptonshire

Description {1} Two parallel ditches running north-west to south-east. Possibly a trackway. A further north-south running ditch may be a recent feature. NCCAP: SP7743/001.Sources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Asset/Event Number 203

Asset/Event Name Circular Enclosure, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

Type of Asset/Event ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date)

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number 7536/0/1 - MNN124515

Status Non Designated Heritage Asset

Easting 477670

Northing 243870

Parish COSGROVE

Council West Northamptonshire

Description No description Sources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Asset/Event Number 204

Asset/Event Name Possible Medieval Hollow Way (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

Type of Asset/Event HOLLOW WAY? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); LINEAR FEATURE? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 15

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number 5478/0/2 - MNN124571

Status Non Designated Heritage Asset

Easting 474890

Northing 244050

Parish YARDLEY GOBION

Council West Northamptonshire

Description {2} The interior of the park is covered with ridge and furrow with well marked headlands and at least two trackways or hollow ways up to 12m wide x 1m deep crossing it. One of these runs from Moor End to Watling Street (SP753444 to SP745442), and the other from one of the

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

bends on the Yardley Gobion road to Watling Street (SP750440 to SP747440). No date is assigned to these, though they appear to pre-date the park. Sources <1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822. <2> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.177 (checked) (Series). SNN77382.

Asset/Event Number	205
Asset/Event Name	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow
Type of Asset/Event	RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	8348/0/9 - MNN132451
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476880
Northing	245473
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description Sources <1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked) (Archive). SNN105253. <2> Hall D.N., 2001, Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked) (Book). SNN101551. Associated Designation descriptions DNN17762 Earthworks of medieval/post medieval ridge and furrow cultivation of the former open field system around Yardley Gobion DNN17283 Partially flattened earthworks of two medieval fishponds and associated waterchannels, with adjacent remains of ridge and furrow cultivation

Asset/Event Number	206
Asset/Event Name	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow
Type of Asset/Event	RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	8348/0/7 - MNN132452
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477510
Northing	245154
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description Sources <1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked) (Archive). SNN105253. <2> Hall D.N., 2001, Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked) (Book). SNN101551. Associated Designation descriptions DNN18591 Earthworks of ridge and furrow cultivation, formerly part of the Medieval/PostMedieval open field system of Yardley Gobion.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	207
Asset/Event Name	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow
Type of Asset/Event	RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	9439/0/1 - MNN132453
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476399
Northing	243142
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked) (Archive). SNN105253.<2> Hall D.N., 2001, Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked) (Book). SNN101551.Associated Designation descriptionsDNN18893Earthworks of ridge and furrow cultivation, part of the former medieval/post medieval open field system of Potterspury.

Asset/Event Number	208
Asset/Event Name	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow
Type of Asset/Event	RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	8348/0/1 - MNN132458
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475406
Northing	244729
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked) (Archive). SNN105253.<2> Hall D.N., 2001, Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked) (Book). SNN101551.Associated Designation descriptionsDNN18858Earthworks of ridge and furrow cultivation, part of the former medieval/post medieval open field system of Yardley Gobion.

Asset/Event Number	209
Asset/Event Name	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow
Type of Asset/Event	RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number 8348/0/2 - MNN132459

Status Non Designated Heritage Asset

Easting 475677

Northing 244459

Parish YARDLEY GOBION

Council West Northamptonshire

Description No descriptionSources<1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked) (Archive). SNN105253.<2> Hall D.N., 2001, Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked) (Book). SNN101551.Associated Designation descriptionsDNN18859Earthworks of ridge and furrow cultivation, part of the former medieval/post medieval open field system of Yardley Gobion and of former buildings to the south-east of Castle Barn.

Asset/Event Number 210

Asset/Event Name Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow

Type of Asset/Event RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number 9998/0/2 - MNN133467

Status Non Designated Heritage Asset

Easting 477817

Northing 243957

Parish COSGROVE

Council West Northamptonshire

Description 3} Other traces of ridge and furrow once part of the Furtho common fields are visible to the north east around Badger's Farm (SP777440)Sources<1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked) (Archive). SNN105253.<2> Hall D.N., 2001, Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked) (Book). SNN101551.<3> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.121 site 17 (checked) (Series). SNN77382.

Asset/Event Number 211

Asset/Event Name Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow

Type of Asset/Event RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number 9439/0/2 - MNN133468

Status Non Designated Heritage Asset

Easting 475150

Northing 243675

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked) (Archive). SNN105253.<2> Hall D.N., 2001, Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked) (Book). SNN101551.

Asset/Event Number	212
Asset/Event Name	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow
Type of Asset/Event	RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	8348/0/3 - MNN133469
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475348
Northing	244584
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked) (Archive). SNN105253.<2> Hall D.N., 2001, Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked) (Book). SNN101551.

Asset/Event Number	213
Asset/Event Name	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow
Type of Asset/Event	RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	8348/0/4 - MNN133470
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476859
Northing	244899
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked) (Archive). SNN105253.<2> Hall D.N., 2001, Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked) (Book). SNN101551.

Asset/Event Number	214
---------------------------	-----

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow
Type of Asset/Event	RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	8348/0/4 - MNN133470
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476859
Northing	244899
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked) (Archive). SNN105253.<2> Hall D.N., 2001, Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked) (Book). SNN101551.

Asset/Event Number	215
Asset/Event Name	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow
Type of Asset/Event	RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	8348/0/5 - MNN133471
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476789
Northing	244827
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked) (Archive). SNN105253.<2> Hall D.N., 2001, Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked) (Book). SNN101551.

Asset/Event Number	216
Asset/Event Name	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow
Type of Asset/Event	RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	8348/0/6 - MNN133472
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476398
Northing	245218

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources<1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked) (Archive). SNN105253.<2> Hall D.N., 2001, Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked) (Book). SNN101551.
Asset/Event Number	217
Asset/Event Name	Unstratified Medieval Finds
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/0 - MNN135172
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476527
Northing	244917
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Four sherds of medieval Potterspury/ Yardley Gobion pottery were found. In view of the dearth of medieval remains found during the watching brief it seems likely that the grounds of No. 7 Grafton Road lie outside of the medieval village. However given the nearby evidence for pottery manufacture and the often very localised extent of such remains, it is still possible that further pottery making sites lie within or adjacent to the present development.Sources<1> Ivens R J., 2005, Archive Report Form, (unchecked) (SMR Report Form). SNN105233.<2> Ivens R J., 2005, Archaeological Watching Brief at 7 Grafton Road, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire, (unchecked) (Report). SNN105234.
Asset/Event Number	218
Asset/Event Name	Hardingstone to Stony Stratford Turnpike
Type of Asset/Event	TOLL ROAD (Modern - 1767 AD to 1899 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	9279/1 - MNN135323
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477381
Northing	244031
Parish	VARIED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	219
Asset/Event Name	Medieval Pit or Ditch, 19 Woods Lane
Type of Asset/Event	DITCH? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); PIT? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/0/3 - MNN138094
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476040
Northing	243190
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Archaeological observation during the excavation of footings for an extension identified a pit or ditch. The fill contained Potterspury ware.{1} Cutting into the natural, and seen in section, was a pit or ditch with steeply sloping sides and a flat base.Sources Chapman A , Chapman P, 2000-01, Potterspury, 19 Woods Lane (Note). SNN104007.<1> Hindmarch E., 1999, Archaeological Watching Brief At 19, Woods Lane, Pottersbury, Northamptonshire, September 1999, p. 3 (checked) (Report). SNN100024.

Asset/Event Number	220
Asset/Event Name	Unstratified Post Medieval Finds
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/0/0 - MNN138097
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476040
Northing	243190
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} A small assemblage of post-medieval pottery was recovered (15 sherds) from the topsoil layer which comprised a variety of post-medieval and modern fabrics.Sources<1> Hindmarch E., 1999, Archaeological Watching Brief At 19, Woods Lane, Pottersbury, Northamptonshire, September1999, p. 4 (checked) (Report). SNN100024.

Asset/Event Number	221
Asset/Event Name	Stone wall foundations
Type of Asset/Event	BUILDING? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/0/11 - MNN13
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Easting	476040
Northing	243190
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Two courses of the foundation of a stone wall were observed running across the trench in a north-south direction. The footing appears to be associated with a standing but ruined barn to the north of the property.{2} Trench 1 cut through the remains of a post medieval wall... it is likely to be the same wall noted during previous work carried out here.Sources<1> Hindmarch E., 1999, Archaeological Watching Brief At 19, Woods Lane, Pottersbury, Northamptonshire, September 1999, p. 4 (checked) (Report). SNN100024.<2> Hindmarch E., 2001, Watching Brief At 19 Woods Lane, Pottersbury, Northamptonshire, p. 5 + 7 (unchecked) (Report). SNN101394.

Asset/Event Number	222
Asset/Event Name	Possible Industrial Layer Relating to Pottery Production,Woods Lane
Type of Asset/Event	POTTERY PRODUCTION SITE? (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?); FINDSPOT (Post Medieval - 1
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/0/5 - MNN138105
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476040
Northing	243200
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} A watching brief undertaken in 2001 identified a narrow band of white clay chalk which may represent the remains of an old occupation later from the time of the pottery industry but no dating evidence was retrieved. Also identified were the remains of a wall from a modern brick shed and a pit only visible in section. Post-medieval glass and pottery were rescued from this feature.Sources<1> Hindmarch E., 2001, Watching Brief At 19 Woods Lane, Pottersbury, Northamptonshire, p. 5 (unchecked) (Report). SNN101394.<1> Hindmarch E., 2001, Watching Brief At 19 Woods Lane, Pottersbury, Northamptonshire, p. 5 (unchecked) (Report). SNN101394.<1> Hindmarch E., 2001, Watching Brief At 19 Woods Lane, Pottersbury, Northamptonshire, p.6 (unchecked) (Report). SNN101394.<1> Hindmarch E., 2001, Watching Brief At 19 Woods Lane, Pottersbury, Northamptonshire, p.6 (unchecked) (Report). SNN101394.

Asset/Event Number	223
Asset/Event Name	Modern Industrial Activity
Type of Asset/Event	INDUSTRIAL SITE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1750 AD? to 1999 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	9982 - MNN140479
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475031

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Northings	243512
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number	224
Asset/Event Name	Possible modern field drains, west of Pinchgut Farm
Type of Asset/Event	SITE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1750 AD to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	9984 - MNN140482
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476588
Northings	242488
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Cropmarks of parallel, linear features visible on aerial photographs are likely to be modern field drains. Sources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs (Photographs). SNN104822.

Asset/Event Number	225
Asset/Event Name	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow
Type of Asset/Event	RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	9998/0/5 - MNN140559
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477598
Northings	245154
Parish	COSGROVE
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description Sources<1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked) (Archive). SNN105253.<2> Hall D.N., 2001, Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked) (Book). SNN101551.

Asset/Event Number	226
Asset/Event Name	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Type of Asset/Event	ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? to 42 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	7268/0/1 - MNN140561
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476396
Northing	244240
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Photos looked at by A.Deegan in 1999, but NMP not followed up for some reason.Sources<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, 7644/003-5 (unchecked) (Photographs). SNN104822.

Asset/Event Number	227
Asset/Event Name	Possible Prehistoric Site
Type of Asset/Event	SITE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? to 42 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	7268 - MNN140562
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476458
Northing	244265
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number	228
Asset/Event Name	Possible Romano-British Field System
Type of Asset/Event	FIELD SYSTEM? (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1240 - MNN140564
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476445
Northing	244715
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.Sources<1> IVENS R.J., 1998, SMR REPORT FORM, (unchecked) (Notes). SNN49570.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	229
Asset/Event Name	St. Bartholomew's churchyard
Type of Asset/Event	CHURCHYARD (Early Medieval to Late 20th Century - 1100 AD? to 1999 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1232/1/2 - MNN140655
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477332
Northing	243090
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{1} Present Boundary shown but may have altered over time {2} Drainage trenches and soakaways partly exposed five burials of unknown date, and possible structural remains containing post medieval brick.Sources<1> 1978, Graveyard Survey - St Bartholomew, Furtho, (unchecked) (Report). SNN100926.<2> Audouy M.; Soden I., 1993, An Archaeological Watching Brief at Furtho Church, Potterspury, Northamptonshire 1992, (checked) (Report). SNN70163.</p>

Asset/Event Number	230
Asset/Event Name	Furtho manor house
Type of Asset/Event	MANOR (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD? to 1900 AD?); MANOR HOUSE (Early Medieval to Mo
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1232/2/1 - MNN140666
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477260
Northing	243060
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>The manor house was rebuilt in the early 17th century, but deteriorated during the later 19th century and was subsequently demolished.{1} By 1720 'only one house, with the church' survived. The house is shown standing to the south west of the church, together with the remains of its formal garden, on a map of 1835. It was demolished in the late 19th century and replaced by the present Manor Farm to the south.{4} Plan of manor house circa 1675.{6} The manor house appears to have been rebuilt at the beginning of the 16th century according to accounts for 1604-7. Repairs seem to have been undertaken in 1670 and then again in 1724-5. In 1771 and new brewhouse was added at the east end of the house. By the mid 19th century, substantial rebuilding was required and some repairs were carried out. However, the buildings continued to deteriorate. Drawings of the house by the Northampton architect Matthew Holding showed a building 'of two storeys plus a cellar, double-fronted, with bay windows on the ground floor on either side of an offcentre main doorway, which led to a sitting room and parlour on either side of the entrance, with a kitchen to the rear. Further back were additional service rooms, including a beer cellar, brewhouse and back kitchen. At the west end of the house, adjoining the farm buildings arranged round an open yard, were a</p>

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

dairy, a churn room and a room containing a horse-gin to work the churn. Upstairs the main range contained four bedrooms along the front of the house, with a passage running the length of the house at the back, at one end of which a small fifth bedroom had been created. There were two servants' bedrooms over the service rooms in the rear wing.' It was demolished in the early 20th century and a new farmhouse was built to the south of the farmyard. Sources<1> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.119 site 9 (checked) (Series). SNN77382.<2> 1850, Furtho Tithe Map, (unchecked) (Map). SNN28039.<3> 1835, Map of Furtho, (unchecked) (Map). SNN28038.<4> Giggins, B., 1993, The Dovecote, Furtho, (checked) (Report). SNN74198.<5> 2002, Various correspondence from Edmund Arnold's charity (Furtho), (unchecked) (Correspondence). SNN102285.<6> Riden P.; Insley C., 2002, The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire, p. 127-142 (Series). SNN102540.

Asset/Event Number	231
Asset/Event Name	St. Leonard's churchyard
Type of Asset/Event	CHURCHYARD (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1864 AD to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/4/2 - MNN141025
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476512
Northing	244742
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Present Boundary shown but may have altered over time. Sources<1> 1978, Graveyard Survey - St Leonard's, Yardley Gobion, (unchecked) (Report). SNN101117.

Asset/Event Number	232
Asset/Event Name	Medieval pottery kilns, west of Sanders Lane
Type of Asset/Event	POTTERY KILN (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); WASTER TIP (Medieval to Late Medieval - 1300
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/7/1 - MNN141862
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475690
Northing	243230
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Two medieval pottery kilns were identified in the southern part of a development to the west of Sanders Lane. A waster dump comprising large quantities of 14th-century pottery was also found. {1} A small single-flued late medieval kiln in the south east corner of the site was fully excavated. A second medieval kiln in the south west corner of the site was identified and the section within the development site largely excavated, together with a large pit which had

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

partly destroyed the kiln. A few metres north east of the kiln a dump of wasters was demolished. A substantial sample was collected and this was consistently of fourteenth century character. Sources<1> Ivens. R., 2000, 28 High Street, Potterspury, (unchecked) (SMR Report Form). SNN101379.

Asset/Event Number	233
Asset/Event Name	Post medieval pottery kiln, 28 High Street
Type of Asset/Event	CLAY PIT? (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD); BUILDING?/POTTERY KILN/ROAD?/WASTER TIP/YA
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/7/3 - MNN141864
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475670
Northing	243280
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>A large single-flued kiln of later 17th-century date was excavated during an archaeological watching brief. Next to the kiln was a substantial stone wall which may have been part of an associated building. The kiln was incorporated into a large dump of medieval and post-medieval pottery.{1} An extensive spread of seventeenth century wasters. This great dump of pottery was up to 1m thick and spread over c.250 square metres. Two stone spreads were seen with the wasters, possibly indicating a yard or a road. Underneath the post medieval wasters were large clay filled features containing only medieval pottery, perhaps indicating abandoned clayspits. The waster dump incorporated a large, oval single-flued kiln of later seventeenth century date. The kiln was fully excavated but its stoke-pit lay to the south below the spoil heap and was therefore inaccessible; the stoke-pit was subsequently largely destroyed by a soakaway. Along the east side of kiln a substantial stone wall was revealed. This may have been part of an associated structure or some earlier building. This wall was sealed by the same strata as the kiln so cannot be later than it. A stone-revetted ash-filled pit was also excavated and this was cut by the kiln structure and may have been associated with the stone wall.{2} During the excavation of a large pit at the upper NW corner of the site, a bronze object was recovered. The object formed from copper alloy, of cut bronze sheet 1.5mm thick, and was rolled to form the shape of a human arm and hand. At the upper end it terminated in a flange with one straight edge, and perforated with a 3.2mm diameter drilled hole. The hand is open with spread fingers formed by cuts in the end of the metal, and the fingers are properly graduated in length. Near the centre of the palm a further perforation 2mm in diameter, drilled from the front, forms a burr at the back. Notwithstanding the crude construction some care had been taken to achieve a realistic modelling of the arm muscles, narrowing at the elbow, including pinching in of the tube towards the wrist causing a slight overlap in the meeting edges of the metal. There had been no attempt to finish the back, the hollow tubing being left open at the wrist. The arm is clearly part of a larger figure, and has been mounted by a nail passing through the hand. It was intended only to be viewed from the front. The underside of the arm and the hand suggest that it is the right arm of Christ from a crucifixion. The crude form suggests that the figure is for personal worship and possibly can be dated to the pre Reformation period. Sources<1> Ivens. R., 2000, 28 High Street, Potterspury, (unchecked) (SMR Report Form). SNN101379.<2> Woodfield C.; Woodfield P., 2000-01, A Probable Pre- Reformation Find from Potterspury, p. 207-208 (Article). SNN103960.</p>

Asset/Event Number	234
--------------------	-----

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	Medieval pottery kilns
Type of Asset/Event	POTTERY KILN (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/7/8 - MNN141942
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475690
Northing	243280
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Two further and undoubtedly medieval kilns. No real damage was inflicted on the kilns and as they were not threatened and a large part of them lay under the garden of the adjacent bungalow they were not further investigated. Sources<1> Ivens. R., 2000, 28 High Street, Potterspury, (unchecked) (SMR Report Form). SNN101379.

Asset/Event Number	235
Asset/Event Name	Medieval and post medieval pottery manufacturing
Type of Asset/Event	POTTERY PRODUCTION SITE (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1749 AD); POTTERY SCAT
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/7 - MNN141944
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475680
Northing	243250
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} The site is of considerable significance not merely because of the number of kilns, their wide chronological range and the presence of formerly unknown Potterspury types but because it demonstrates quite conclusively that there is a 'potters' quarter' at the west end of the village in addition to the well established potting area in the Woods and Church Lane area in the east of the village. Very large quantities of pottery ranging in date from the fourteenth to later seventeenth century was recovered during the course of the excavations. This has not been examined yet but many forms of seventeenth century pottery have been noted which have not previously been recognised as products of the Potterspury industry. The range of joggled (marbled) slipwares is particularly noteworthy. Sources<1> Ivens. R., 2000, 28 High Street, Potterspury, (unchecked) (SMR Report Form). SNN101379.

Asset/Event Number	236
Asset/Event Name	Medieval ponds
Type of Asset/Event	POND (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

HER Number	5477/1/9 - MNN142539
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475390
Northing	244640
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>{1} On air photos taken in 1947 two other small rectangular ponds are shown. These have now been destroyed. {2} No medieval features were observed. The modern dump of soil at the west end of the trench was probably introduced to infill a small pond adjacent to the moat. {3}{4} Modern material filled a substantial cut at least 25m long and over 5m wide. It was impossible to determine the overall form or dimensions of this feature but its base was roughly flat and its northern edge sloped shallowly and unevenly to a depth of c.650mm below the surface of the topsoil. It is likely that the feature is part of one of the ponds recorded by the RCHM. However, the partial nature of the recovered evidence precludes more certain identification of date, form or function. Sources<1> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.175 site3 (checked) (Series). SNN77382.<2> STEADMAN S., 1992, SMR Report Form, (checked) (SMR Report Form). SNN48817.<3> STEADMAN S., 1992, Archaeological Recording at Moor End Castle, Yardley Gobion, April 1992, (checked) (Report). SNN70952.<4> STEADMAN S., 1992, Archaeological Recording of Land to the East of Grafton Regis and at Moor End Castle, Yardley Gobion, (part checked) (Report). SNN70954.</p>

Asset/Event Number	237
Asset/Event Name	Medieval/post medieval industrial activity
Type of Asset/Event	INDUSTRIAL SITE (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	8169 - MNN143281
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476120
Northing	243870
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded

Asset/Event Number	238
Asset/Event Name	Potterspury W. Mill
Type of Asset/Event	MILL (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	8169/1 - MNN143282
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476120

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Northing	243870
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} OS unpublished 2in map depicts Potterspury W.Mill at c.SP7612 4387, adjoining east side of track between Potterspury and Moor End.Sources<1> Cadman, G., 2005, Potterspury: SMR Reports, (checked) (Note). SNN107114.

Asset/Event Number	239
Asset/Event Name	Unstratified medieval pottery
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	8343/0/0 - MNN143283
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475670
Northing	243740
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Small amount of abraded small sherds of unstratified medieval pottery (not retained) observed on surface of field c.SP7567 4374. Only field edge in south east corner was observed. Uncertain if pottery the result of manuring scatter or other activity.Sources<1> Cadman, G., 2005, Potterspury: SMR Reports, (checked) (Note). SNN107114.

Asset/Event Number	240
Asset/Event Name	Undated ponds
Type of Asset/Event	POND (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/0/17 - MNN143284
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476000
Northing	243340
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} OS unpublished 2in map depicts two parallel elongated ponds at c.SP7600 4334: speculatively associated with Potterspury watermill?Sources<1> Cadman, G., 2005, Potterspury: SMR Reports, (checked) (Note). SNN107114.

Asset/Event Number	241
---------------------------	-----

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	Undated ponds
Type of Asset/Event	POND (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/0/21 - MNN143285
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476340
Northing	243280
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} OS unpublished 2in map depicts two small ponds at c.SP7634 4328Sources<1> Cadman, G., 2005, Potterspury: SMR Reports, (checked) (Note). SNN107114.

Asset/Event Number	242
Asset/Event Name	Weir associated with Potterspury Mill
Type of Asset/Event	WEIR (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1850 AD? to 1999 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/3/2 - MNN143286
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476080
Northing	243330
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Located at the sides of the small but deeply incised stream on the north side of the village are the remains of mortared stonework with parts of a more recently constructed brick walling. This is located approx 90m upstream from Potterpury Mill. Identified as a weir on OS mapping. Nature of remains suggests more than one phase of structure is/was present.Sources<1> Cadman, G., 2005, Potterspury: SMR Reports, (checked) (Note). SNN107114.

Asset/Event Number	243
Asset/Event Name	Possible undated well
Type of Asset/Event	SPRING (Unknown date); WELL? (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	7029/0/1 - MNN143287
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477150
Northing	243600

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Modern OS mapping marks the site of Cheley Well. The site comprises a small triangular wooded area with dense vegetation preventing closer inspection and determination of the nature of the well - possibly a natural spring? This feature is not identified on the early 19th century OS 2in unpublished mappingSources<1> Cadman, G., 2005, Potterspury: SMR Reports, (checked) (Note). SNN107114.
Asset/Event Number	244
Asset/Event Name	Possible post medieval field boundary
Type of Asset/Event	FIELD BOUNDARY (Post Medieval to Late 20th Century - 1540 AD? to 1999 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	641/0/1 - MNN144168
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476040
Northing	242790
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} The investigation revealed a field boundary ditch which corresponds to a field boundary marked on OS maps from 1884 - 1970. Ditch [006] was aligned NNE - SSW and measured 0.95m wide and 0.12m deep and contained a residual sherd of 13th - 15th century pottery.Sources<1> Peachey M., 2011, Archaeological Investigation (Strip, Map and Sample) on Land at Poundfield Road, Potterspury, Northamptonshire, p.2 (checked) (Report). SNN107731.
Asset/Event Number	245
Asset/Event Name	Site of uncertain Saxon to post medieval activity south ofPotterspury
Type of Asset/Event	SITE (Early Saxon to Post Medieval - 410 AD to 1749 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	2787 - MNN161628
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A significant number of late Saxon and medieval finds have been found on fields to the south of Potterspury during metal detecting surveys.No description or sources recorded. Location recorded to the nearest 1000m.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	246
Asset/Event Name	Ridge and furrow remains
Type of Asset/Event	RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1600 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	9998/0/7 - MNN161640
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477140
Northing	243220
Parish	COSGROVE; POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Areas of ridge and furrow shown on planSources<1> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.120 fig.96 (checked) (Series). SNN77382.

Asset/Event Number	247
Asset/Event Name	Iron Age settlement, Knotwood Fields Farm
Type of Asset/Event	BOUNDARY DITCH? (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD); DITCH (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD); ENCLOSURE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	10034 - MNN16166
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477260
Northing	242040
Parish	OLD STRATFORD
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	1) Geophysical survey identified a number of features of potential archaeological significance including curvilinear and linear anomalies.{2} The evaluation recorded a number of curvilinear ditches, which most likely represent small enclosures and/or roundhouses. Pottery dating from the Iron Age was recovered from the silted fills of these ditches. Broadly contemporaneous boundary ditches, containing pottery dating to the Iron Age, were also identified. These features probably relate to settlement activity and land division, focused at the north-eastern end of the site. Finds included pottery dating to the mid-late Iron Age, slag, fired clay, crucible fragments and fragments of hearth/furnace lining and a flint flake. The finds indicate metal working activity was being carried out nearby, possibly within the enclosure.Sources<1> STRATASCAN, 2015, Knotwood Fields Farm, Towcester Road, Milton Keynes:Geophysical survey (Report). SNN110169.<2> Brown, R., 2015, Land at Knotwood Fields Farm, Old Stratford, Northamptonshire: Archaeological evaluation, (checked) (Report). SNN110272.

Asset/Event Number	248
Asset/Event Name	Farm buildings at The Elms
Type of Asset/Event	ANIMAL SHED (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD); FARM BUILDING (Modern

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Date and/or Period**Listing No./NRHE Number****HER Number** 1221/3/2 - MNN162657**Status** Non Designated Heritage Asset**Easting** 476460**Northing** 244850**Parish** YARDLEY GOBION**Council** West Northamptonshire**Description**

{1} A group of 3 agricultural buildings, used to house livestock, built in the 19th century (they first appear in their present form on the 1st edition OS map but earlier maps do show buildings on the site). The buildings have remained relatively unchanged since their construction. The buildings consist of three stone and brick built single storey ranges surrounding a central courtyard. The floor levels have been reduced and no evidence for the previous floors was visible. The buildings are primarily constructed of pale yellow sandy limestone. The jambs and reveals are stressed with quoins of contrasting squared and bullnose brickwork. Where doors remain, they are black painted stable doors with iron hinges and black painted timber lintels. The roofs are Welsh slate nailed to a machine sawn timber frame of battens, rafters and purlins supported by a simple king post truss with an iron supporting rod instead of a central post. Internal descriptions and photos. Sources<1> Bassir A., 2012, Archaeological Building Recording at The Elms, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire, 2012, (checked) (Report). SNN109110.

Asset/Event Number 249**Asset/Event Name** The Elms farm**Type of Asset/Event** FARM (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)**Date and/or Period****Listing No./NRHE Number****HER Number** 1221/3 - MNN162658**Status** Non Designated Heritage Asset**Easting** 476450**Northing** 244840**Parish** POTTERSPURY**Council** West Northamptonshire**Description** No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number 250**Asset/Event Name** Important wall in South Northants**Type of Asset/Event** WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? To 1999 AD)**Date and/or Period****Listing No./NRHE Number****HER Number** MNN163379**Status** Non Designated Heritage Asset

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Easting	476280
Northing	244840
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	251
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163380
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476360
Northing	244840
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	252
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163381
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476400
Northing	244810
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	253
---------------------------	-----

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163382
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476420
Northing	244810
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	254
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163383
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476430
Northing	244810
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	255
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163384
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476390
Northing	244870
Parish	UNRECORDED

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	256
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163385
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476460
Northing	244810
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	257
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163386
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476510
Northing	244710
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	258
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Listing No./NRHE Number**HER Number** MNN163387**Status** Non Designated Heritage Asset**Easting** 476540**Northing** 244740**Parish** UNRECORDED**Council** West Northamptonshire**Description** {1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number 259**Asset/Event Name** Important wall in South Northants**Type of Asset/Event** WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)**Date and/or Period****Listing No./NRHE Number****HER Number** MNN163388**Status** Non Designated Heritage Asset**Easting** 476530**Northing** 244720**Parish** UNRECORDED**Council** West Northamptonshire**Description** {1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number 260**Asset/Event Name** Important wall in South Northants**Type of Asset/Event** WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)**Date and/or Period****Listing No./NRHE Number****HER Number** MNN163389**Status** Non Designated Heritage Asset**Easting** 476570**Northing** 244740**Parish** UNRECORDED**Council** West Northamptonshire**Description** {1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	261
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163390
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476570
Northing	244690
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	262
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163391
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476600
Northing	244750
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	263
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163392
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476650

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Northings	244710
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	265
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163393
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476670
Northings	244680
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	265
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163394
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476730
Northings	244650
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	266
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163395
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476780
Northing	244610
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	267
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163396
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476760
Northing	244600
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	268
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163397
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476700
Northing	244620
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.
--------------------	--

Asset/Event Number	269
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163398
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476680
Northing	244560
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire

Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.
--------------------	--

Asset/Event Number	270
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163399
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476680
Northing	244550
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire

Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.
--------------------	--

Asset/Event Number	271
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

HER Number	MNN163400
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476390
Northing	244760
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	272
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163717
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476230
Northing	243230
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	273
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163718
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476160
Northing	243210
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	274
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163719
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476100
Northing	243110
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	275
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163720
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476210
Northing	243110
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	276
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163721
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476250
Northing	243170

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	277
Asset/Event Name	Possible C19th/C20th Boundary Wall
Type of Asset/Event	BOUNDARY WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/8/2 - MNN163722
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476035
Northing	243126
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	278
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163723
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475880
Northing	243170
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	279
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163724
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475860
Northing	243190
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	280
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163725
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475830
Northing	243190
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	281
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	{1} D251:D259Sources+D282<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163726
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475730
Northing	243250
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	282
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163727
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475670
Northing	243200
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	283
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163728
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475590
Northing	243160
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	284
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163729

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475290
Northing	243430
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	285
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163730
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475300
Northing	243400
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	286
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163731
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476100
Northing	242730
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	287
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163732
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476190
Northing	242990
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	288
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163733
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476120
Northing	242890
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	289
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163734
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476130
Northing	243070

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	290
Asset/Event Name	Important wall in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	WALL (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN163735
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476130
Northing	242990
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being an important historic wall.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	291
Asset/Event Name	St. Nicholas' churchyard
Type of Asset/Event	CHURCHYARD (Early Medieval to Late 20th Century - 1100 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/1/2 - MNN164332
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476190
Northing	243260
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Present boundary shown but may have changed over time.Sources<1> 1978, Graveyard Survey - St Nicholas, Potterspury, (unchecked) (Report). SNN101030.

Asset/Event Number	292
Asset/Event Name	Possible lace factory
Type of Asset/Event	LACE FACTORY? (at some time) Modern to Late 20th Century - 1840 AD to 1999 AD?)
Date and/or Period	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number	1223/9 - MNN164335
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475840
Northing	243180
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description or sources recorded.

Asset/Event Number 293

Asset/Event Name The Cock Inn

Type of Asset/Event HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD); INN (Modern to Unknown - 1840

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number 1223/0/33 - MNN16

Status Non Designated Heritage Asset

Easting 475730

Northing 243220

Parish POTTERSPURY

Council West Northamptonshire

Description Significant building in South Northants. One of the walls is a remnant of a large house that stood on this plot in 1727. The remainder of the building appears to be mid-19th century{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.<2> Conlon R., 2005, The Whittlewood Project: Historic Buildings Survey, Potterspury with Furtho (Report). SNN105034.

Asset/Event Number 294

Asset/Event Name 23 & 25 High Street

Type of Asset/Event HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number 1223/0/34 - MNN164959

Status Non Designated Heritage Asset

Easting 475770

Northing 243190

Parish POTTERSPURY

Council West Northamptonshire

Description Significant building in South Northants. 23 High Street probably dates to the 17th century and

25 is a 19th-century addition.{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.{2} Analysis and plan. 25 High Street is a 19th-century addition to the earlier (probably 17th century) No 23. No 25 was surveyed when it was being renovate. Apart from two spine beams with cut and scoop stops, considered to be re-used here, there was little evidence to suggest an earlier date.No 23 is of three bays aligned north to south and set gable end onto the road. Evidence in the street-gable indicates that it began as a single-storey building and was subsequently raised to two full storeys with three centrally positioned gable-end windows. Judging from the roof pitch it was still thatched.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.<2> Conlon R., 2005, The Whittlewood Project: Historic Buildings Survey, Potterspury with Furtho (Report). SNN105034.

Asset/Event Number	295
Asset/Event Name	57 High Street (The Old School House)
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/0/32 - MNN164964
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475930
Northing	243150
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>Significant building in South Northants. A late 18th or early 19th century house built on the site of, and incorporating material from, an earlier building. Owned by the Duke of Grafton from at least 1727, it was a cottage comprising two tenements, later the schoolmaster's house before becoming a private residence in 1972.{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.{2} Analysis, plan and photographs. One and half storey, five-bay limestone rubble house aligned approx east-west, fronting onto the High Street. It has a plain tiled roof, and a 20th century extension to the west. At first sight this house appears to be the one depicted on the Collier and Baker Survey of 1727{3} . Whilst it is one the same site, the details of the present building cannot be reconciled with either the form or the date of the earlier house. Documentary evidence further confirms that in 1727 the Old schoolhouse was a cottage divided into two tenements, leased by William Bushnell from the Duke of Grafton and further sub-let to tenants. By 1757 the building was in a dilapidated state and in much need of repair. However, they continued to be let as two separate dwellings until at least 1825, but by 1830 it had been converted into a single dwelling for the schoolmaster of the recently founded school. There is very little evidence for an 18th century building within the present structure and certainly no evidence for doors and windows in the positions of the building shown on the 1727 map.As the Duke of Grafton donated the land behind the house for the school (built 1818) and is known to have provided rent -free accommodation for the school-master, it seems appropriate that he refurbished or rebuilt the two tenements as a house for the school master at about that time.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.<2> Conlon R., 2005, The Whittlewood Project: Historic Buildings Survey, Potterspury with Furtho (Report). SNN105034.<3> Collier; Adams, c1727, Map of Potterspury (Map). SNN20527.</p>

Asset/Event Number	296
--------------------	-----

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? To 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165910
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476210
Northing	244870
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	297
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? To 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165911
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476310
Northing	244860
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	298
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? To 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165912
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476360
Northing	244810

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	299
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? To 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165913
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476390
Northing	244790
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	300
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? To 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165914
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476410
Northing	244780
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	301
--------------------	-----

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? To 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165915
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476380
Northing	244780
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	302
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? To 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165916
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476460
Northing	244780
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	303
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? To 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165917
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476530
Northing	244740

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	304
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? To 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165918
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476530
Northing	244700
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	305
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? To 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165919
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476580
Northing	244700
Parish	UNRECORDED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.Sources<1> SOUTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL, 2012, South Northamptonshire Council Survey of Significant Historic Buildings, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN108984.

Asset/Event Number	306
--------------------	-----

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	Late-post medieval pottery sherds
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT (Late Medieval to Modern - 1400 AD? to 1899 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/0 - MNN166045
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476790
Northing	244690
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} The finds from the site comprise one late medieval sherd and a small assemblage of 17th-19th century pottery. Two of the earlier post medieval sherds were probably wasters deriving from the kilns at Potterspury and Yardley Gobion.Sources<1> Burke, J. & Walford, J., 2012, Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording, Analysis and Publication of Works at Manor Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire, p.3 (checked) (Report). SNN109274.

Asset/Event Number	307
Asset/Event Name	Medieval/Post Medieval Ridge & Furrow Cultivation
Type of Asset/Event	RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	9439/0/4 - MNN169567
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475653
Northing	243601
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} In all the fields broadly-spaced, parallel linear anomalies on varying alignments are identified; they are indicative of ridge and furrow cultivation. None survive as earthworks.Sources<1> Webb A., 2015, Land off Sanders Lane, Potterspury, Northamptonshire: Geophysical Survey, 2015, p.4 (checked) (Report). SNN109961.

Asset/Event Number	308
Asset/Event Name	Possible undated, ditched enclosures, Blackwell End
Type of Asset/Event	DITCH (Unknown date); ENCLOSURE? (Unknown date); SITE (Unknown date)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1804 - MNN169569
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475395
Northing	243599

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	{1} In Field 1 at least five linear anomalies were identified; they are in places vague and discontinuous, but they may be indicative of infilled ditches, possibly forming part of a series of small enclosures. However, it is also possible that they have an agricultural origin.Sources<1> Webb A., 2015, Land off Sanders Lane, Potterspury, Northamptonshire: Geophysical Survey, 2015, p.4 (checked) (Report). SNN109961.

Asset/Event Number	309
Asset/Event Name	Possible Iron Age and medieval activity
Type of Asset/Event	PIT (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD); PIT (Medieval - 1066 AD? To 1539 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/0/44 - MNN170522
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476130
Northing	243180
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Three pits were found during evaluation of land at 6 Church Lane. One may be Iron Age and another may be medieval in date. Three shallow pits were observed during trial trenching at 6 Church Lane, Potterspury. One contained no artefacts, one a single sherd of Iron Age pottery and the other a single sherd of 13th century Potterspury Ware. Further sherds of pottery dating to the Roman and medieval periods were found in the subsoil sealing the pits. None of the medieval material shows any obvious signs of being kiln waste. The same general comments apply to the post-medieval material; despite the presence of a 17th century kiln nearby, none of the Red Earthenware exhibited any signs of being kilnwaste.Sources<1> Carlsson, C., 2016, Land adjacent to Rose Cottage, 6 Church Lane, Potterspury: Archaeological Evaluation, 2016 (Report). SNN110568.

Asset/Event Number	310
Asset/Event Name	Possible post-medieval clay pit
Type of Asset/Event	CLAY PIT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1223/7/9 - MNN170551
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475700
Northing	243280
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Test pitting ahead of the construction of a new dwelling revealed a probable circular pit, with steep nearly vertical sides. The base was not seen as the pit was of considerable depth. It

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

contained late post-medieval pottery and the feature may have been a clay extraction pit associated with the pottery kilns from the neighbouring plots. The monitoring of the foundation trenches revealed only modern made ground layers. Sources<1> Pozorski Z., 2017, Land at 13 Sanders Lane, Potterspury, Northamptonshire: Archaeological evaluation (Report). SNN110606.<2> Crank, N. (Editor), 2019, South Midlands Archaeology (49), p. 67 (Journal). SNN111755.

Asset/Event Number	311
Asset/Event Name	Probable late Iron Age/Roman farmstead and trackways, south of Badger's Farm
Type of Asset/Event	DITCHED ENCLOSURE? (Late Iron Age to Late Roman - 100 BC to 409 AD); FARMSTEAD? (Late Ir
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	5822/1 - MNN171425
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477720
Northing	243910
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Geophysical survey and subsequent trial trench excavation identified a possible ditched enclosure with internal features as well as two trackways aligned north-south and north-west to south-east. The latter trackway is on the same alignment as a cropmark of a trackway some 100m to the south.{1} Archaeological trial trench excavation was undertaken in 2018. An area of probable late Iron Age to Roman settlement was identified in the northern extent of the site, possibly a small, enclosed farmstead. Two trackways, one aligned north-south and the other north-west to south-east, also dated to the same period and may be related to an associated field system. Sources<1> Coyne, J., 2018, Land at Badgers Farm, Cosgrove, Northamptonshire: Archaeological Evaluation (Report). SNN111851.<2> Crank, N. (Editor), 2020, South Midlands Archaeology (50), p. 79 (Journal). SNN112426.

Asset/Event Number	312
Asset/Event Name	Probable Iron Age enclosure, north-east of Badger's Farm
Type of Asset/Event	RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE (Iron Age - 800 BC? to 42 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	8799/0/1 - MNN171654
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	478030
Northing	244240
Parish	COSGROVE
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Cropmarks of a large rectilinear enclosure probably of later prehistoric date visible on aerial photographs at SP 7803 4424. The enclosure is defined by a single broad ditch with curved corners. It measures c.80m across and may have traces of inner ditches and a possible annexe to the north-west. Sources<1> English Heritage, Oblique Aerial Photograph, NMR

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

27103_022 11-JUL-2011 (Aerial Photograph(s)). SNN111738.

Asset/Event Number	313
Asset/Event Name	Undated enclosure, south-west of Moor End
Type of Asset/Event	ENCLOSURE (Early Neolithic to Late Roman - 4000 BC? To 409 AD?)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN171666
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475200
Northing	244250
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A small enclosure is visible as cropmarks on aerial photographs taken in July 2010 in the course of the annual English Heritage annual reconnaissance programme. Approximately D-shaped (or alternatively triangular with curving corners), there is a gap in the cropmark on the enclosure's southeast-facing side.Sources<1> English Heritage, Oblique Aerial Photograph, NMR 27273_007-010 20-JUL-2010 (Aerial Photograph(s)). SNN111738.

Asset/Event Number	314
Asset/Event Name	104 High Street, Potterspury, 2021 (Building recording)
Type of Asset/Event	DESCRIPTIVE BUILDINGS RECORD (LEVEL 2)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN110108
Status	Event
Easting	476080
Northing	243120
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Awaiting report.

Asset/Event Number	315
Asset/Event Name	Moorgate Farm, Moored Road, Yardley Gobion, 2020 (Observation)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN109820

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Status	Event
Easting	475000
Northing	244040
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Awaiting report.

Asset/Event Number	316
Asset/Event Name	Badger's Farm, Cosgrove, 2018 (Trial trench)
Type of Asset/Event	TRIAL TRENCH
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN109118
Status	Event
Easting	477720
Northing	243910
Parish	COSGROVE
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Eight trenches were excavated to test the results of earlier geophysical survey. A putative late Iron Age/Roman settlement or farmstead comprising a possible ditched enclosure with two trackways was identified.Sources(1) Report: Coyne, J.. 2018. Land at Badgers Farm, Cosgrove, Northamptonshire: Archaeological Evaluation. Cotswold Archaeology Reports.(2) Journal: Crank, N. (Editor). 2020. South Midlands Archaeology (50). South Midlands Archaeology: CBA Group 9 Newsletter. P. 79

Asset/Event Number	317
Asset/Event Name	Badger's Farm, Cosgrove, 2018 (Geophysical survey)
Type of Asset/Event	MAGNETOMETRY SURVEY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN109074
Status	Event
Easting	477730
Northing	243900
Parish	COSGROVE
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Awaiting report.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	318
Asset/Event Name	Manor Farm, Yardley Gobion, 2017 (Observation)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN108706
Status	Event
Easting	476760
Northing	244700
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Work on the house and garage foundations was carried out under archaeological supervision. No archaeological features were present in part due to severe truncation in the 20th century.Sources(1) Report: Jones, C.. 2017. Archaeological observation, investigation, recording and analysis at Unit 2, Manor Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire, May 2017. Museum of London Arch. (MOLA) Fieldwork Reports.(2) Journal: Crank, N. (Editor). 2018. South Midlands Archaeology (48). South Midlands Archaeology: CBA Group 9 Newsletter. P. 69

Asset/Event Number	319
Asset/Event Name	13 Sanders Lane, Potterspury, 2017 (Evaluation)
Type of Asset/Event	TEST PIT
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN108618
Status	Event
Easting	475700
Northing	243280
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Two 2m square test pits were excavated to the south-east of the current house. A late post-medieval pit, possibly a clay pit, and residual sherds of medieval and post-medieval pottery were found.Sources(1) Report: Pozorski Z.. 2017. Land at 13 Sanders Lane, Potterspury, Northamptonshire: Archaeological evaluation. Archaeological Solutions Report Series.(2) Journal: Crank, N. (Editor). 2019. South Midlands Archaeology (49). South Midlands Archaeology: CBA Group 9 Newsletter. P. 67

Asset/Event Number	320
Asset/Event Name	Rose Cottage, Potterspury, 2016 (Trial trenching)
Type of Asset/Event	TRIAL TRENCH
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN108582

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Status	Event
Easting	476130
Northing	243180
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Two trial trenches were excavated ahead of the construction of a single house. The deposits in the two evaluation trenches contained frequent Medieval, Saxon, Romano-British and Iron Age pottery. Mapped location may be slightly inaccurate. Sources: Report: Carlsson, C.. 2016. Land adjacent to Rose Cottage, 6 Church Lane, Potterspury: Archaeological Evaluation, 2016. Independent Archaeology Consultants fieldwork reports.

Asset/Event Number	321
Asset/Event Name	54 Moorend Road, 2016 (Observation)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN108825
Status	Event
Easting	476081
Northing	244920
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Archaeological observation during excavations of foundations, service trenches and an access road at land adjacent to 54 Moorend Road. No features or finds of archaeological interest were observed. Sources: Report: Coyne, J.. 2016. Land Adjacent to 54 Moorend Road, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire: Archaeological Watching Brief, April 2016. Cotswold Archaeological Trust Reports.

Asset/Event Number	322
Asset/Event Name	2 Watling Street, 2015 (Watching Brief)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN107941
Status	Event
Easting	476494
Northing	242329
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A watching brief undertaken during construction of an extension to an existing property. Two modern pits were recorded, and no earlier features or finds were recovered. Sources: (1)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Report: Wolfram-Murray Y.. 2015. A programme of archaeological observation, investigation and recording of works at 2 Watling Street, Potterspury, Northamptonshire. Museum of London Arch. (MOLA) Fieldwork Reports.(2) Journal: Horne, B (editor). 2016. South Midlands Archaeology (46). CBA GROUP 9 NEWSLETTER. P. 44

Asset/Event Number	323
Asset/Event Name	Land Off Sanders Lane, Blackwell End, 2014 (Geophysics)
Type of Asset/Event	MAGNETOMETRY SURVEY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN107796
Status	Event
Easting	475653
Northing	243601
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Magnetometer survey covering c.13ha was carried out on agricultural land to the north of Potterspury, in advance of the planning application for a large residential development. The survey identified anomalies indicative of post-medieval ridge and furrow cultivation and 19th century field boundaries. No anomalies of definite archaeological potential have been identified.SourcesReport: Webb A.. 2015. Land off Sanders Lane, Potterspury, Northamptonshire: Geophysical Survey, 2015. Archaeological Services WYAS Fieldwork Reports. (checked)

Asset/Event Number	324
Asset/Event Name	43 Watling Street 2014 (Trial trench)
Type of Asset/Event	TRIAL TRENCH
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN108151
Status	Event
Easting	475490
Northing	243300
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	An archaeological trial trench evaluation was undertaken by MOLA at 43 Watling Street, Potterspury prior to the proposed redevelopment of the site. Three trial trenches were excavated around a 1970s building prior to its demolition. The trial trench evaluation identified no archaeological features of great antiquity. The narrow limestone walls are perhaps 19th century in date and were probably the walls of a small out-building shown on historic maps from 1884 to 1958. The tile surface and brick additions are probably from remodelling of this structure in the late 19th or early 20th centuries. Features dating to the 20th century were also present and the whole site appears to have been levelled, probably at or after the building construction in the 1970s, which sealed the previous ground level.SourcesReport: Ladocha

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

J.. 2014. Archaeological trial trench evaluation at 43 Watling Street, Potterspury, Northamptonshire, August 2014.

Asset/Event Number	325
Asset/Event Name	27 Church End, 2012 (Trial trench)
Type of Asset/Event	TRIAL TRENCH
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN107013
Status	Event
Easting	476190
Northing	243130
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A single trial trench was excavated within the garden. No archaeological features or artefacts were present.SourcesReport: Jones, C.. 2012. Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation at 27 Church End, Potterspury, Northamptonshire November 2012. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (checked)

Asset/Event Number	326
Asset/Event Name	1 Furtho Lane, 2012 (Watching brief)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN107002
Status	Event
Easting	476250
Northing	243050
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No archaeological features were observed during the excavations. Modern pottery and bricks were recovered from the topsoil, but were not retained.SourcesReport: Clements, P.. 2012. An Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording, Analysis and Publication During Groundworks on Land at 1 Furtho Lane, Potterspury, Northamptonshire August 2012. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (checked)

Asset/Event Number	327
Asset/Event Name	Manor Farm, 2012 (Watching brief)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number ENN107006

Status Event

Easting 476790

Northing 244690

Parish YARDLEY GOBION

Council West Northamptonshire

Description The development site had been heavily disturbed by previous farm buildings and services, and its stratigraphy was dominated by recent demolition layers. Sources Report: Burke, J. & Walford, J.. 2012. Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording, Analysis and Publication of Works at Manor Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (checked)

Asset/Event Number 328

Asset/Event Name The Elms, 2012 (Building recording)

Type of Asset/Event ARCHITECTURAL SURVEY

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number ENN106755

Status Event

Easting 476460

Northing 244850

Parish YARDLEY GOBION

Council West Northamptonshire

Description Northamptonshire Archaeology carried out buildings recording on outbuildings at The Elms, Yardley Gobion. The stone and brick-built, single-storey outbuildings, dated to the 19th century, were found to be unused, in a state of disrepair and partially demolished. Sources Report: Bassir A.. 2012. Archaeological Building Recording at The Elms, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire, 2012. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (checked)

Asset/Event Number 329

Asset/Event Name Poundfield Road, 2011 (Excavation)

Type of Asset/Event EXCAVATION

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number ENN105409

Status Event

Easting 476033

Northing 242801

Parish POTTERSPURY

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Strip, map and sample investigation was undertaken prior to residential development on land at Poundfiel Road, Potterspury, close to both the line of Roman Watling Street and to remains of the Potterspury medieval pottery industry. The investigation revealed a field boundary ditch containing a residual sherd of 13th - 15th century pottery and an early 20th century brick built farm building.Sources(1) Report: Peachey M.. 2011. Archaeological Investigation (Strip, Map and Sample) on Land at Poundfield Road, Potterspury, Northamptonshire. Archaeological Project Services Report. (checked)(2) Journal: Horne B. (Editor). 2012. South Midlands Archaeology (42). South Midlands Archaeology: CBA Group 9 Newsletter. 42/26 (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	330
Asset/Event Name	Potterspury Pre-School, 2010 (Watching brief)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN104963
Status	Event
Easting	475900
Northing	243080
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No archaeological features or deposits were revealed.Sources(1) Report: Ingham, D.. 2010. Potterspury Pre-School, John Hellins Primary School, Potterspury: Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Reporting. Albion Archaeology fieldwork reports. (checked)(2) Journal: Horne B. (Editor). 2011. South Midlands Archaeology: CBA Group 9 Newsletter. South Midlands Archaeology: CBA Group 9 Newsletter. 41/26 (checked)(3) Article: Chapman P. (Ed.). 2012. Archaeology in Northamptonshire, 2010. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 37/208 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	331
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 2010
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106606
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	332
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 2010
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106601
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	333
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 2008
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106602
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	334
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, pre 2008
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106596
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	335
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, c.2008
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106849
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	336
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 2007
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106592
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	337
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 2007
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106587
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	338
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 2007
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106590
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	339
Asset/Event Name	St. Bartholomew's church, 2007 (Observation)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN104247
Status	Event
Easting	477341
Northing	243091
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	An archaeological watching brief was undertaken by Northamptonshire Archaeology during groundworks connected with floor renewal in the nave and tower of The Church of St Bartholomew, Furtho, Northamptonshire. The foundations of the west wall of the former nave were exposed and a single stone artefact recovered.Sources(1) Report: Soden I.. 2007. An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Church of St Bartholomew, Furtho, Northamptonshire, January 2007. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (checked)(2) Article: Chapman P. (Editor). 2008. Archaeology in Northamptonshire in 2007. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 35/297 (checked)(3) Journal: Horne B. (Editor). 2008. South Midlands Archaeology: CBA Group 9 Newsletter. South Midlands Archaeology: CBA Group 9 Newsletter. 38/40 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	340
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 2006

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106589
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.Sources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	341
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 2006
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106584
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.Sources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	342
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 2006
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106585
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.Sources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	343
Asset/Event Name	CHS Condition Survey: Furtho Dovecote
Type of Asset/Event	PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDING
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN104115
Status	Event
Easting	477296
Northing	243028
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.SourcesReport: Sharman T.. 2006. Condition Report on Twenty-Four Northamptonshire County Heritage Sites. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (checked)

Asset/Event Number	344
Asset/Event Name	Potterspury, 2005
Type of Asset/Event	WALKOVER SURVEY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN105004
Status	Event
Easting	476080
Northing	243330
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Reports from field and desk observations.Sources(1) Note: Cadman, G.. 2005. Potterspury: SMR Reports. (checked)

Asset/Event Number	345
Asset/Event Name	St. Bartholomew, 2005 (Observation)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN104638
Status	Event
Easting	477340
Northing	243090
Parish	POTTERSPURY

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No archaeological deposits were present and no artefacts were recovered. The shallow nature of the groundworks undertaken in the area did not impact on layers below the depth of the present floor make-up.SourcesReport: Leigh, D.J.. 2006. An archaeological watching brief at the Church of St Bartholomew, Furtho, Northamptonshire, June 2005. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (checked)

Asset/Event Number	346
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 2005
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106581
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.Sources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	347
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 2005
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106583
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.Sources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	348
Asset/Event Name	Grafton Road, 2005 (Watching brief)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

HER Number	ENN103927
Status	Event
Easting	476529
Northing	244915
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No archaeological features predating the nineteenth century were observed. Four small, unstratified, sherds of medieval Potterspury/Yardley Gobion pottery were recovered.Sources(1) SMR Report Form: Ivens R J.. 2005. Archive Report Form. 25/05/05. (unchecked)(2) Report: Ivens R J.. 2005. Archaeological Watching Brief at 7 Grafton Road, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire. Richard Ivens fieldwork reports. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	349
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 2005
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106576
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.Sources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	350
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 2004
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106394
Status	Event
Easting	477000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.Sources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	351
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 2004
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106391
Status	Event
Easting	477000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.Sources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	352
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, c.2004
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106578
Status	Event
Easting	477000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.Sources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	353
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 2004
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106577
Status	Event
Easting	477000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.Sources(1) Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	354
Asset/Event Name	Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion (Watching brief)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN103678
Status	Event
Easting	476010
Northing	244900
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Site visit carried out after ground works completed- no archaeological features were observed in the sides of the 3m deep house footprint.SourcesCorrespondence: Ivens, R. J.. 2004. Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion. 29/04/04. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	355
Asset/Event Name	1 Woods Lane, 2004 (Watching brief)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN103591
Status	Event
Easting	476030
Northing	243150
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No trace of pre-modern remains were observed during the course of the watching brief.Sources(1) Report: Ivens, R.J.. 2004. Archaeological Watching Brief at 1 Woods Lane, Potterspury, Northamptonshire. Richard Ivens fieldwork reports. (unchecked)(2) Report: Ivens R J.. 2004. 1 Woods Lane, Potterspury: Supplementary Report on the Excavation of Soakaways. Richard Ivens fieldwork reports. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	356
Asset/Event Name	The Maltsters, 2004 (Trial pit)
Type of Asset/Event	TEST PIT
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN108957

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Status	Event
Easting	476160
Northing	243230
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A 1m square trial pit was excavated to test a theory that The Maltsters originally had a fourth bay. A mortar bed relating to a possible return wall was identified.SourcesReport: Conlon R.. 2005. The Whittlewood Project: Historic Buildings Survey, Potterspury with

Asset/Event Number	357
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 2003/4
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106390
Status	Event
Easting	477000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.SourcesDigital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	358
Asset/Event Name	Tower Bungalow, Yardley Gobion (Excavation)
Type of Asset/Event	EXCAVATION
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN103302
Status	Event
Easting	475960
Northing	244910
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	An archaeological recording action was carried out during the excavation of the footprints of a house and garage. The only archaeological feature discovered consisted of a late seventeenth century ditch, which can probably be correlated with a field boundary mapped in c 1725 and which survived until later twentieth century.SourcesReport: Ivens, R. J.. 2003. Archaeological Recording Action at Tower Bungalow, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire. Richard Ivens fieldwork reports. (unchecked)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	359
Asset/Event Name	47-53 High Street, 2004 (Watching brief)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN103537
Status	Event
Easting	475870
Northing	243130
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during a small residential development. A kiln identified in earlier evaluation was preserved in situ. Significant amounts of medieval pottery and animal bone were recovered. Much of the pottery was wasters from the kiln. Sources(1) Report: Byard, A.. 2004. 47-53 High Street, Potterspury, Northamptonshire: Archaeological Watching Brief. (unchecked)(2) Report: VINCE A.. 2004. Assessment of the Pottery and Ceramic Building Material from 47-53 High Street, Potterspury, Northamptonshire. Alan Vince Archaeology Consultancy Fieldwork Repor. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	360
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, c.2002
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106580
Status	Event
Easting	477000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description. Sources Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	361
Asset/Event Name	Plot 3, Woods Lane, 2002 (Trial trench)
Type of Asset/Event	TRIAL TRENCH
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN109971
Status	Event
Easting	476090

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Northings	243220
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Trial trenches totalling 63.5m were located in the footprint of a proposed house and garage on Plot 3. A number of pottery sherds, dating from the medieval period to the 18th century were recovered, as well as a possible pit and ditch, but the plot was distinctive for its lack of archaeology given its location in the centre of a known area of pottery production. Sources Report: Woodfield, P. 2002. Archaeological evaluation: Plot 3, Woods Lane, Potterspury, Northamptonshire. Woodfield A & A Services. [Mapped features: #29083 Trenches I-IV, ; #29084 Trench V,]

Asset/Event Number	362
Asset/Event Name	Ivy Bank, Yardley Gobion (Watching brief)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN101790
Status	Event
Easting	476430
Northings	244770
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	An archaeological watching brief was carried out during the demolition of a garage and conservatory, the construction of a new garage, two new conservatories and a garden terrace. Much of the development site had been previously disturbed by building and drainage works. No archaeological features pre-dating the nineteenth century were observed. Sources Report: Ivens R.. 2002. Archaeological watching brief at Ivy Bank, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire, 2002. Richard Ivens fieldwork reports. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	363
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 2002
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106579
Status	Event
Easting	477000
Northings	242000
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description. Sources Digital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	364
Asset/Event Name	Kerry Farm, 2001 (Trial trench)
Type of Asset/Event	TRIAL TRENCH
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN101558
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	244890
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Two trial trenches were excavated in the grounds of Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion. Slight remains of medieval and post-medieval activity were observed.SourcesReport: Ivens R.J.. 2001. Further Trial Trenching At Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire. Richard Ivens fieldwork reports. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	365
Asset/Event Name	19 Woods Lane, 2001 (Watching brief)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN101532
Status	Event
Easting	476047
Northing	243203
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A watching brief noted the presence of a possible buried surface of unknown date, and the remains of a postmedieval wall and pit in footings being dug for a new garage. No significant archaeology connected with the local pottery industry was observed.SourcesReport: Hindmarch E.. 2001. Watching Brief At 19 Woods Lane, Potterspury, Northamptonshire. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	366
Asset/Event Name	Northamptonshire Watermills Survey, 2001-2002
Type of Asset/Event	PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDING
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN103910

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Status	Event
Easting	477140
Northing	266995
Parish	VARIED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Survey aimed to assess the remaining evidence for 141 watermills in the county as identified from an inspection of maps from the early C18th.Sources(1) Report: STARMER G.. 2002?. Northamptonshire Watermills Survey 2001 - 2002 (A-H). (part checked)(2) Report: STARMER G.. 2002?. Northamptonshire Watermills Survey 2001 - 2002 (H-Z). (part checked) [Mapped feature: #17427]

Asset/Event Number	367
Asset/Event Name	49 Moorend Road, 2000
Type of Asset/Event	PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDING
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN104704
Status	Event
Easting	476070
Northing	244880
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.Sources(1) SMR Report Form: Bond, A.. 2000. 49 Moorend Road. 6th July 2000. (unchecked)(2) Photographs: Bond, A.. 2000. 49 Moorend Road. (unchecked)(3) Plan: 2000. 49 Moorend Road (as exisitng). (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	368
Asset/Event Name	28 High Street, Potterspury (Watching brief)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN101516
Status	Event
Easting	475679
Northing	243274
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A watching brief was undertaken during the preparation of the site for five new houses. The investigation monitored a partial topsoil strip and subsequent terracing of the southern part of the site, with the excess material dumped across the central part of th site, as well as the excavation of a series of drains and soakaways. A series of medieval pottery kilns were

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

found.Sources(1) SMR Report Form: Ivens. R.. 2000. 28 High Street, Potterspury. 27th June 2000. (unchecked) (2) Article: Woodfield C.; Woodfield P. 2000-01. A Probable Pre-Reformation Find from Potterspury. Northamptonshire Archaeology. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	369
Asset/Event Name	19 Woods Lane, 1999 (Watching Brief)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN100547
Status	Event
Easting	476040
Northing	243190
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A watching brief on land adjacent to 19 Woods Lane noted the presence of a large medieval ditch or pit running across the footings for an extension. In addition, the remains of a much later stone wall were recorded in a service trench for drains. The wall footing is most likely related to a ruined barn to the rear of the property.Sources(1) Report: Hindmarch E.. 1999. Archaeological Watching Brief At 19, Woods Lane, Pottersbury, Northamptonshire, September 1999. (checked)(2) Note: Chapman A , Chapman P. 2000-01. Potterspury, 19 Woods Lane. Northamptonshire Archaeology. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	370
Asset/Event Name	7 Church Lane, 1999 (Watching brief)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN19761
Status	Event
Easting	476160
Northing	243170
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Demolition of a garage and associated sheds followed by the erection of a two storey extension. All the foundation trenches and a service pit were inspected. No archaeological features or artefacts were noted.SourcesSMR Report Form: Ivens, R.J.. 1999. Watching brief: 7 Church Street. 19th April 1999. (checked)

Asset/Event Number	371
Asset/Event Name	Potterspury Coachyard, 1999 (Watching brief)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN20160
Status	Event
Easting	476060
Northing	243150
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A watching brief was carried out by the Woodfields in the area of the Coach Station. Although it was thought that there may be nothing there, there were apparently lots of kilns, most of which were destroyed by the works.SourcesLetter: Woodfield C.. 1999. Correspondence re Potterspur, The Old Coach Yard, 1999. 16/07/1999. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	372
Asset/Event Name	21 Woods Lane, 1998 (Excavation)
Type of Asset/Event	EXCAVATION
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN103502
Status	Event
Easting	476040
Northing	243230
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A further well preserved 16th century pottery kiln was excavated in May-Jun 1998 at Woods Lane.Sources(1) Article: Ivens, R. & Woodfield, P.. 2003. Potterspur Northants. (unchecked)(2) Article: Woodfield P & Ivens R. 1998-9. A Further Mid Sixteenth Century Pottery Kiln at Potterspur, Northants.. Northamptonshire Archaeology. (unchecked)(3) Notes: PONSFORD M.. 2000. Post-medieval Britain and Ireland in 1998 and 1999. Post-Medieval Archaeology. P.293-6 (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	373
Asset/Event Name	47-53 High Street, 1998 (Trial trench)
Type of Asset/Event	TRIAL TRENCH
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN19149
Status	Event
Easting	475880
Northing	243170

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A single trench was situated close to the frontage of the High Street and a total of 33 trial pits based on a 6m x 6m grid were excavated towards the rear. These revealed remains of a pottery kiln, pits and ditches dating from the medieval period.Sources(1) Report: Masters, P.. 1998. Archaeological Evaluation on Land Adjacent to 47-53 High Street, Potterspury, Northamptonshire April-May 1998. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports.(part checked)(2) Note: Chapman A. 1998-9. Potterspury, High Street. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 28/ (unchecked)(3) Report: VINCE A.. 2004. Assessment of the Pottery and Ceramic Building Material from 47-53 High Street, Potterspury, Northamptonshire. Alan Vince Archaeology Consultancy Fieldwork Repor. (unchecked)(4) Report: Ivens R J.. Report on the Pottery From Trial Excavations at High Street, Potterspury 1998. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	374
Asset/Event Name	Observation, 1998
Type of Asset/Event	OBSERVATION
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN18710
Status	Event
Easting	475850
Northing	243590
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Various finds and observations around Potterspury.SourcesNotes: WELLING A.. 1998. NOTE.

Asset/Event Number	375
Asset/Event Name	Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, 1998 (Trial trench)
Type of Asset/Event	TRIAL TRENCH
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN19120
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	244900
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	The footprint of a new house was excavated (Trenches 5 and 6) and watching briefs carried out on other areas of ground disturbance (Trenches 7-10).SourcesReport: Ivens R.J.. 1998. An Archaeological Study of Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire: Final Report. Richard Ivens fieldwork reports. (unchecked)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	376
Asset/Event Name	Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, 1997
Type of Asset/Event	TRIAL TRENCH
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN18564
Status	Event
Easting	475990
Northing	244900
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.SourcesReport: Ivens R.J.. 1997. An Archaeological Study of Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire: Part 3. Richard Ivens fieldwork reports. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	377
Asset/Event Name	Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, 1997
Type of Asset/Event	CASUAL OBSERVATION; DESK BASED ASSESSMENT
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN104565
Status	Event
Easting	475993
Northing	244910
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No archaeological features or artefacts were observed during the walkover.SourcesReport: Ivens, R.J.. 1997. An Archaeological Study of Kerry Farm, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire, part 1. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	378
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, 1997
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106582
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	242000

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.SourcesDigital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)
Asset/Event Number	379
Asset/Event Name	21 Woods Lane, 1997 (Trial trench)
Type of Asset/Event	TRIAL TRENCH
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN18410
Status	Event
Easting	476040
Northing	243230
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Two trenches, one 25m long and the other 10m long, were initially excavated. Trench 1 was subsequently extended and three further trenches were excavated.SourcesReport: Archaeological Services and Consultancy. 1997. Archaeological Evaluation of 21 Woods Lane, Potterspury, Northamptonshire. Archaeological Services and Consultancy Reports. (unchecked)
Asset/Event Number	380
Asset/Event Name	Brownsfield Road, 1997 (DBA)
Type of Asset/Event	DESK BASED ASSESSMENT
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN104566
Status	Event
Easting	476442
Northing	244715
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.SourcesReport: Ivens R.J.. 1997. An Archaeological Study of Brownsfield Road, Yardley Gobion, Northamptonshire, 1997. (unchecked)
Asset/Event Number	381
Asset/Event Name	21 Woods Lane, 1997
Type of Asset/Event	DESK BASED ASSESSMENT
Date and/or Period	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number ENN18411

Status Event

Easting 476070

Northing 243230

Parish POTTERSPURY

Council West Northamptonshire

Description No description. Sources Report: Lisboa, I.. 1997. Summary Desk-Top and WSI for a Pre-Determination Evaluation at 21 Woods Lane, Potterspury, Northants. Archaeologica fieldwork reports. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number 382

Asset/Event Name Brownsfield Road, 1997 (Trial trench)

Type of Asset/Event TRIAL TRENCH

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number ENN18724

Status Event

Easting 476459

Northing 244718

Parish YARDLEY GOBION

Council West Northamptonshire

Description Evidence was discovered of a Roman field system and medieval and perhaps Roman quarrying. Slight traces of a stone building were recovered. In the later Middle Ages a large part of the site was levelled with a dump of clay and stone. Subsequent use of the site seems to have been confined to garden and agricultural activities. Sources (1) Notes: IVENS R.J.. 1998. SMR REPORT FORM. (unchecked) (2) Report: Ivens, R.J.. 1997. A preliminary report on trial excavations at Brownsfield Road, Yardley Gobion, 1997. Richard Ivens fieldwork reports. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number 383

Asset/Event Name Salcey to Deanshanger Pipeline Duplication (Phase 3), 1996 (Fieldwalking)

Type of Asset/Event DESK BASED ASSESSMENT; UNSYSTEMATIC FIELDWALKING SURVEY

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number ENN104434

Status Event

Easting 474796

Northing 242740

Parish VARIED

Council West Northamptonshire

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Description	No description.SourcesReport: Clay P.; Courtney P.; Cooper L.. 1996. An Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment and Survey for The Salcey to Deanshanger Pipeline Duplication, Phase 3. ULAS Report Series. (unchecked)
-------------	--

Asset/Event Number	384
Asset/Event Name	Aerial Survey, 1996
Type of Asset/Event	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN15322
Status	Event
Easting	476300
Northing	244100
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.

Asset/Event Number	385
Asset/Event Name	25a Church Street, 1996 (Trial trench)
Type of Asset/Event	TRIAL TRENCH
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN14108
Status	Event
Easting	476230
Northing	243300
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Trial trenching prior to building development. No finds or features earlier than the 18th/19th century.SourcesSMR Report Form: Woodfield C.. 1996. SMR Report Form. (checked)

Asset/Event Number	386
Asset/Event Name	Rose Cottage, 1995 (Watching brief)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN13184
Status	Event

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Easting	476120
Northing	243210
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A watching brief (over an area of 7.6x5x5m) undertaken during construction of garage with wine store under. Several features, none specifically medieval, but large quantity of pottery and presence of fragmented baked kiln structure including firebars indicates presence of kiln nearby.SourcesSMR Report Form: Woodfield C.. 1995. Watching brief at Rose Cottage, Potterspury, 1995. 28/09/1995. (checked)

Asset/Event Number	387
Asset/Event Name	73a High Street, 1995 (Watching Brief)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN14852
Status	Event
Easting	476020
Northing	243120
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Watching brief revealed mixed layer of ash, rubble and redeposited natural with 19th century and later pottery (and a single sherd of 17th century earthenware).SourcesSMR Report Form: BLINKHORN P.. 1996. SMR Report Form. (checked)

Asset/Event Number	388
Asset/Event Name	English Heritage Parks Register Enhancement Survey, 1995
Type of Asset/Event	DOCUMENTARY SURVEY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN104057
Status	Event
Easting	490106
Northing	282420
Parish	VARIED
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Rapid survey using 1950s 2.5 inch OS mapping series to identify any known or potential designed landscapes for further research and possible future addition to the Register. Where ambiguous the 1950s mapping was supplemented by other sources, mainly maps by Eyre, Bryant and First Edition OS. Event mapping currently covers only those designed landscapes identified, but should be county-wide as the entire county was surveyed.Sources(1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1950s. Ordnance Survey 2.5 Inch Series (General). 2.5 inches to 1 mile.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

(unchecked)(2) Map: Bryant A.. 1827. Map of The County of Northampton. (unchecked)(3) Map: Eyre T. (Revised by Jefferys T.). 1779. Map of the County of Northamptonshire. (unchecked)(4) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1880. First Edition OS 6 Inch Mapping Series (MULTIPLES!). 6 Inch to 1 Mile. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	389
Asset/Event Name	Orchard Close, Yardley Gobion (Finds)
Type of Asset/Event	OBSERVATION
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN109537
Status	Event
Easting	476640
Northing	244650
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Building contractor reported that 'large quantities of pottery' were found during the construction of houses at Orchard Close, but never reported.SourcesSMR Report Form: Kidd, S.. 1993. Orchard Close, Yardley Gobion. 8/12/1993. [Mapped feature #27329]

Asset/Event Number	390
Asset/Event Name	13 Moorend Road, 1993 (Watching brief)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN12958
Status	Event
Easting	476440
Northing	244770
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No archaeological features or finds were recovered.SourcesNotes: KIDD. 1993. SMR REPORT FORM. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	391
Asset/Event Name	Furtho Dovecote, 1993 (Building recording)
Type of Asset/Event	BUILDING SURVEY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

HER Number	ENN7881
Status	Event
Easting	477290
Northing	243020
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.Sources(1) Report: Giggins, B.. 2011. The Dovecote, Furtho. (unchecked)(2) Report: Giggins, B.. 1993. The Dovecote, Furtho. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	392
Asset/Event Name	Church Lane, 1993 (Field visit)
Type of Asset/Event	FIELD VISIT
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7600
Status	Event
Easting	476130
Northing	243210
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	All groundworks completed by time of inspection; no medieval pot recovered and none noticed by builder; unlikely to have disturbed archaeological remains.SourcesSMR Report Form: Kidd, S.. 1993. SMR Report Form. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	393
Asset/Event Name	Moor End Castle, 1992 (Excavation)
Type of Asset/Event	RESCUE EXCAVATION
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7142
Status	Event
Easting	475400
Northing	244660
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Archaeological observation undertaken as part of the Salcey to Deanshanger water mains duplication within the Scheduled Monument of Moor End Castle. No features of medieval date were present within the pipeline working strip but a modern dump of material uncovered at the south-west end of the trench could have been introduced previously to infill a small pond beside the moat.Sources(1) Report: STEADMAN S.. 1992. Archaeological Recording at Moor End Castle, Yardley Gobion, April 1992. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

(checked)(2) Report: STEADMAN S.. 1992. Archaeological Recording of Land to the East of Grafton Regis and at Moor End Castle, Yardley Gobion. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (part checked)(3) SMR Report Form: STEADMAN S.. 1992. SMR Report Form. (checked)

Asset/Event Number	394
Asset/Event Name	Furtho Church, 1992 (Watching brief)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN104522
Status	Event
Easting	477329
Northing	243085
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.SourcesReport: Audouy M.; Soden I.. 1993. An Archaeological Watching Brief at Furtho Church, Potterspury, Northamptonshire 1992. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (checked)

Asset/Event Number	395
Asset/Event Name	28 High Street, 1992 (Earthwork survey)
Type of Asset/Event	MEASURED SURVEY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN12701
Status	Event
Easting	475670
Northing	243280
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A series of earthworks were likely to be of modern origin, related to the plot's recent use as an orchard and subsequently as an ad hoc dump for motor vehicles.Sources(1) Article: Dix B.. 1992. Recent Work in Northamptonshire Archaeology. Northamptonshire Archaeology. (unchecked)(2) Full Report: Master, P. & Morris, S.. 1992. Archaeological Survey at Potterspury, Northants. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports.

Asset/Event Number	396
Asset/Event Name	28 High Street, 1992 (Geophysical survey)
Type of Asset/Event	MAGNETOMETRY SURVEY

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Date and/or Period**Listing No./NRHE Number****HER Number** ENN12702**Status** Event**Easting** 475670**Northing** 243280**Parish** POTTERSPURY**Council** West Northamptonshire**Description** The magnetometer survey found only evidence of modern disturbance. Sources Full Report: Master, P. & Morris, S.. 1992. Archaeological Survey at Potterspury, Northants. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports.

Asset/Event Number 397**Asset/Event Name** 18 Moorend Road, 1991 (Watching brief)**Type of Asset/Event** WATCHING BRIEF**Date and/or Period****Listing No./NRHE Number****HER Number** ENN7613**Status** Event**Easting** 476300**Northing** 244900**Parish** YARDLEY GOBION**Council** West Northamptonshire**Description** An undated stone-lined well was found during a watching brief. Sources (1) Article: Dix B.. 1992. Recent Work in Northamptonshire Archaeology. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p. 126/ site 194(2) Uncertain: CADMAN G.E.. 1991. SMR REPORT FORM. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number 398**Asset/Event Name** St. Bartholomew's Church, 1991**Type of Asset/Event** TEST PIT**Date and/or Period****Listing No./NRHE Number****HER Number** ENN7882**Status** Event**Easting** 477350**Northing** 243090**Parish** POTTERSPURY**Council** West Northamptonshire**Description** No description. Sources SMR Report Form: Cadman, G.. 1991. SMR Report Form. 12th February 1991. (checked)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	399
Asset/Event Name	Salcey-Deanshanger Mains, 1991-2 (Metal Detecting)
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN12831
Status	Event
Easting	475400
Northing	244800
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.SourcesArticle: Dix B.. 1992. Recent Work in Northamptonshire Archaeology. Northamptonshire Archaeology. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	400
Asset/Event Name	Finds, 1991
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN17979
Status	Event
Easting	476500
Northing	244700
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Roman coin found in the garden in May 1991.SourcesChapter: Curteis M.. 1992. Archaeology in Northamptonshire: Notes From Northampton Museum. Northamptonshire Archaeology. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	401
Asset/Event Name	St Bartholomew's Church
Type of Asset/Event	MANAGEMENT SURVEY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7876
Status	Event
Easting	477340

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Northings	243090
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Survey of church ahead of proposal for redundancy.SourcesReport: COUNCIL FOR THE CARE OF CHURCHES. 1987. Furtho, St Bartholomew,Northamptonshire.
Asset/Event Number	402
Asset/Event Name	Yardley Gobion bypass, 1987 (Observation)
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN12394
Status	Event
Easting	476970
Northings	244610
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A watching brief was carried out during the construction of the bypass in 1987. A small early Iron Age pit was revealed in a new drainage ditch by the Pottersbury turn and a deep ditch (probably dating to the late Iron Age/early Roman period) crossed the new carriageway just east of Manor Farm. Other features revealed near Pottersbury turn were probably features of stone quarries of medieval date.Sources(1) Article: Musgrave E.C.; Tingle M. (editors). 1991. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1990. Northamptonshire Archaeology. (unchecked)(2) Report: JACKSON D.A.. 1987. A Watching brief on the Yardley Gobion Bypass, 1987. (unchecked)(3) Note: Jackson, D. 1993. SMR REPORT FORM- Yardley Gobion Bypass.
Asset/Event Number	403
Asset/Event Name	Finds, 1982
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN100392
Status	Event
Easting	476540
Northings	244280
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Pebble hammer found by S Dring in September 1982. Given to Northampton Museum.SourcesReport: Dix B.(ed). 1985. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1983-4. Northamptonshire Archaeology. P. 148

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	404
Asset/Event Name	Finds, undated
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106385
Status	Event
Easting	477300
Northing	242200
Parish	OLD STRATFORD
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.SourcesSeries: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.110 site 9 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	405
Asset/Event Name	RCHME Survey (sites 3 and 4)
Type of Asset/Event	EARTHWORK SURVEY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7139
Status	Event
Easting	475400
Northing	244500
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSourcesSeries: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.175 sites 3 and 4 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	406
Asset/Event Name	Aerial Survey, Undated
Type of Asset/Event	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7579
Status	Event
Easting	476900
Northing	242300

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSourcesSeries: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.118/Site 1 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	407
Asset/Event Name	RCHM Survey site 8
Type of Asset/Event	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7580
Status	Event
Easting	476390
Northing	242290
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSourcesSeries: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.119/Site 8 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	408
Asset/Event Name	Finds, Undated
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7588
Status	Event
Easting	476400
Northing	242400
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSourcesSeries: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.119/Site 8 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	409
Asset/Event Name	RCHM survey site 16
Type of Asset/Event	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Date and/or Period**Listing No./NRHE Number****HER Number** ENN7597**Status** Event**Easting** 476100**Northing** 243300**Parish** POTTERSPURY**Council** West Northamptonshire**Description** No descriptionSourcesSeries: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England.
1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.120 site 16
(checked)

Asset/Event Number 410**Asset/Event Name** Finds, pre 1982**Type of Asset/Event** FINDSPOT**Date and/or Period****Listing No./NRHE Number****HER Number** ENN7598**Status** Event**Easting** 476100**Northing** 243300**Parish** POTTERSPURY**Council** West Northamptonshire**Description** No descriptionSourcesSeries: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England.
1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.120 site 16
(checked)

Asset/Event Number 411**Asset/Event Name** Yardley manor, aerial survey**Type of Asset/Event** AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY**Date and/or Period****Listing No./NRHE Number****HER Number** ENN7604**Status** Event**Easting** 476130**Northing** 244780**Parish** YARDLEY GOBION**Council** West Northamptonshire**Description** No descriptionSourcesSeries: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England.
1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.175

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

(checked)

Asset/Event Number	412
Asset/Event Name	RCHM Survey site 9
Type of Asset/Event	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH INTERPRETATION
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7877
Status	Event
Easting	477310
Northing	243060
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSourcesSeries: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.119 site 9 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	413
Asset/Event Name	Aerial Survey, 1981
Type of Asset/Event	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7872
Status	Event
Easting	477300
Northing	242200
Parish	OLD STRATFORD
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSourcesJournal: 1982. Aerial Photography in Northamptonshire 1981. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 17/108 Old Stratford (checked)

Asset/Event Number	414
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, pre 1980
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106591
Status	Event

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Easting	477000
Northing	243000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSourcesDigital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	415
Asset/Event Name	Finds, pre 1980
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106845
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	243000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSourcesDigital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	416
Asset/Event Name	Finds, pre 1980
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106846
Status	Event
Easting	475000
Northing	243000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSourcesDigital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	417
Asset/Event Name	Finds, 1979
Type of Asset/Event	OBSERVATION
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

HER Number	ENN7132
Status	Event
Easting	475480
Northing	244950
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.SourcesNote: Foard, G.. 1979. SITE RECORDS.

Asset/Event Number	418
Asset/Event Name	St Bartholomew, 1978
Type of Asset/Event	GRAVEYARD SURVEY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN101044
Status	Event
Easting	477330
Northing	243090
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Present Boundary shown but may have altered over timeSourcesReport: 1978. Graveyard Survey - St Bartholomew, Furtho. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	419
Asset/Event Name	St Nicholas, 1978
Type of Asset/Event	GRAVEYARD SURVEY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN101144
Status	Event
Easting	476190
Northing	243260
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Present Boundary shown but may have altered over time.SourcesReport: 1978. Graveyard Survey - St Nicholas, Potterspur. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	420
--------------------	-----

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	44 Moorend Road, 1978 (Casual Observation)
Type of Asset/Event	CASUAL OBSERVATION
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7603
Status	Event
Easting	476250
Northing	244920
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Foundation trenches for an extension partially destroyed two medieval kilns.SourcesArticle: Brown A.E. (Editor). 1979. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1978. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 14/111 (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	421
Asset/Event Name	St Leonard
Type of Asset/Event	GRAVEYARD SURVEY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN101230
Status	Event
Easting	476510
Northing	244740
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Present Boundary shown but may have altered over time. Very little Information (sheet only).SourcesReport: 1978. Graveyard Survey - St Leonard's, Yardley Gobion. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	422
Asset/Event Name	Fieldwalking, 1978
Type of Asset/Event	UNSYSTEMATIC FIELDWALKING SURVEY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7874
Status	Event
Easting	477300
Northing	242200
Parish	OLD STRATFORD
Council	West Northamptonshire

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Description	No description.Sources(1) Uncertain: 1978. ORAL REPORT TO SMR. (unchecked)(2) Article: Brown A.E. (Editor). 1979. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1978. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 14/108 (checked)
--------------------	--

Asset/Event Number	423
Asset/Event Name	Dredging works, 1976
Type of Asset/Event	WATCHING BRIEF

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number ENN7138

Status Event

Easting 475440

Northing 244620

Parish YARDLEY GOBION

Council West Northamptonshire

Description	No description.SourcesCorrespondence: HANNAN A.. 1976. Letter re. works to scheduled site. 2nd September 1976. (checked)
--------------------	--

Asset/Event Number	424
---------------------------	-----

Asset/Event Name	Finds, 1974
-------------------------	-------------

Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT
----------------------------	----------

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number ENN7609

Status Event

Easting 476420

Northing 244850

Parish YARDLEY GOBION

Council West Northamptonshire

Description	Roman coin found by Rosemay Weston in 1974.SourcesReport: Brown A.E. (Editor). 1975. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1974. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 10/164 (unchecked)
--------------------	---

Asset/Event Number	425
---------------------------	-----

Asset/Event Name	Grafton Road, Yardley Gobion 1973 (Excavation)
-------------------------	--

Type of Asset/Event	RESCUE EXCAVATION
----------------------------	-------------------

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number ENN7602

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Status	Event
Easting	476500
Northing	244890
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Two medieval pottery kilns of c 1400 were excavated during Autumn 1973 in the corner of an orchard with assistance from Northampton and Milton Keynes Development Corporations.SourcesArticle: Brown A.E. (Editor). 1974. Archaeology In Northamptonshire 1973. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 9/112 (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	426
Asset/Event Name	Finds, 1972
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7601
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	244930
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.SourcesJournal: MOORE W.R.G.. 1973. Northamptonshire Archaeology. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 8/23 (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	427
Asset/Event Name	Ploughing, pre 1971
Type of Asset/Event	PLOUGHING
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7884
Status	Event
Easting	477300
Northing	244300
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.SourcesJournal: 1971. Northamptonshire Archaeology. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 5/45 (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	428
--------------------	-----

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	75 High Street, 1970 (Excavation)
Type of Asset/Event	EXCAVATION
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7593
Status	Event
Easting	476050
Northing	243110
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A late 14th-century pottery-kiln in the garden of a former farmhouse in the village High Street was excavated by D. C. Mynard for the Wolverton and District Archaeological Society.Sources(1) Journal: Brown O.F. 1972. Milton Keynes Journal of Archaeology and History. Milton Keynes Journal of Archaeology and History. 1/12-15 (unchecked)(2) Journal: 1971. Medieval Archaeology (15). Medieval Archaeology. 15/177

Asset/Event Number	429
Asset/Event Name	Orchard Close, 1968 (Casual Observation)
Type of Asset/Event	CASUAL OBSERVATION
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7606
Status	Event
Easting	476650
Northing	244650
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Footings for new houses revealed layers of wasters of early 18th century date.Sources(1) Journal: 1969. Journal of The Wolverton and District Archaeological Society. Journal of Wolverton & District Archaeol. Society. 2/16 (unchecked)(2) Article: Brown, A.E. (Ed.). 1969. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1967/68 (Post Medieval). Bulletin of Northants Federation of Arch Societies. P. 30

Asset/Event Number	430
Asset/Event Name	Finds, Pre 1966
Type of Asset/Event	FINDSPOT
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7590
Status	Event
Easting	476300

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Northings	243300
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description.SourcesArticle: Brown A.E. (ed.). 1966. Bulletin of the Northamptonshire Federation of Archaeological Societies (Prehistoric). Bulletin of Northants Federation of Arch. Socs.. 1/5 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	431
Asset/Event Name	Church Lane, 1965 (Excavation)
Type of Asset/Event	RESCUE EXCAVATION
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7592
Status	Event
Easting	476160
Northings	243170
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Excavation was undertaken in 1965 of two adjacent wood-fired pottery kilns producing decorated and undecorated coarse wares and glazed fine wares during the second half of the 17th century.SourcesArticle: MAYES P.. 1968. A Seventeenth century kiln site as Potterspury in Northamptonshire. Post Medieval Archaeology. 2/55-81 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	432
Asset/Event Name	102 High Street, 1949 (Excavation)
Type of Asset/Event	RESCUE EXCAVATION
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7591
Status	Event
Easting	476080
Northings	243140
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A small oval-shaped kiln was excavated; the pottery produced here was prominently of a fine, sandy-tempered ware, in the form of jugs, pans and cooking pots, and also roofing tile.SourcesArticle: Jope, E.M. & Ivens, R.J.. 1995. A Later Medieval Pottery Kiln at Potterspury, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 26/141-148 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	433
---------------------------	-----

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	Aerial Survey, 1947
Type of Asset/Event	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7873
Status	Event
Easting	477300
Northing	242200
Parish	OLD STRATFORD
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSourcesSeries: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P.110 site 9 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	434
Asset/Event Name	Possible excavation, 1932
Type of Asset/Event	EXCAVATION
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN18776
Status	Event
Easting	475530
Northing	243270
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Reference to a kiln found in 1932 but no further details given.SourcesArticle: MAYES P. 1968. A Seventeenth century kiln site as Potterspury in Northamptonshire. Post Medieval Archaeology.

Asset/Event Number	435
Asset/Event Name	Quarrying, c.1893-4
Type of Asset/Event	QUARRY WORKING (OBSERVATION)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN8050
Status	Event
Easting	478000
Northing	242620
Parish	COSGROVE

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Discovery of undated skeletons in gravel pit.SourcesIndex: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. SP74SE26 (checked)

Asset/Event Number	436
Asset/Event Name	Observation, 1800-1899
Type of Asset/Event	OBSERVATION
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7134
Status	Event
Easting	475100
Northing	244600
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSourcesJournal: 1843/1852. Journal of The British Archaeological Association (Vol.7). JOURNAL OF THE BRITISH ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. 111 (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	437
Asset/Event Name	Observation During Stone Robbing, Pre 1852
Type of Asset/Event	OBSERVATION
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7136
Status	Event
Easting	475440
Northing	244620
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSourcesJournal: 1843/1852. Journal of The British Archaeological Association (Vol.7). JOURNAL OF THE BRITISH ARCHAEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. P.111 (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	438
Asset/Event Name	Furtho, documentary
Type of Asset/Event	DOCUMENTARY RESEARCH
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN101906

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Status	Event
Easting	477300
Northing	243100
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSourcesCorrespondence: 2002. Various correspondence from Edmund Arnold's charity (Furtho). May 2002. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	439
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, undated
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106593
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSourcesDigital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	440
Asset/Event Name	Metal detecting, undated
Type of Asset/Event	METAL DETECTING USE
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN106594
Status	Event
Easting	476000
Northing	242000
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No descriptionSourcesDigital archive: Portable Antiquities Database. (unchecked)

Asset/Event Number	441
Asset/Event Name	Finds, 1979
Type of Asset/Event	OBSERVATION

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number	ENN7133
Status	Event
Easting	475430
Northing	244860
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description

Asset/Event Number 442

Asset/Event Name Finds, 1979

Type of Asset/Event OBSERVATION

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number	ENN7143
Status	Event
Easting	475500
Northing	245000
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description

Asset/Event Number 443

Asset/Event Name RCHM Church Survey (St. Nicholas)

Type of Asset/Event ARCHITECTURAL SURVEY

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number	ENN7599
Status	Event
Easting	476200
Northing	243260
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description

Asset/Event Number 444

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	Earthworks survey, undated
Type of Asset/Event	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN7612
Status	Event
Easting	476600
Northing	244800
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	No description

Asset/Event Number	445
Asset/Event Name	Beech House
Type of Asset/Event	Farmhouse Farm (post-medieval)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476691
Northing	243538
Parish	Potterspury
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Substantial limestone farmhouse built as part of the Wakefield Lodge Estate in the 19th century (1). Surrounded by a walled garden and associated with ranges of 19th century and modern farm buildings to the north and west.(1) 'Potterspury', in A History of the County of Northampton: Volume 5, the Hundred of Cleley, ed. Philip Riden and Charles Insley (London, 2002), pp. 289-345. British History Online http://www.british-history.ac.uk/vch/northants/vol5/pp289-345

Asset/Event Number	446
Asset/Event Name	GRAND UNION CANAL BRIDGE NUMBER 58 AT SP 763 452
Type of Asset/Event	Listed Building
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	1052193
HER Number	
Status	Grade II Listed Building
Easting	476357
Northing	246226
Parish	Grafton Regis

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Accommodation bridge. 1793-1880 with late C19 / early C20 alterations. Standard design, probably by William Jessop. Brick, with stone arch rings. Single elliptical arch, slightly cambered solid parapet and solid piers. Blue brick dogtooth band, half round blue brick parapet copings and pyramidal concrete caps to piers. Arch protected by 2 iron rope fenders.

Asset/Event Number	447
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN164961
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475865
Northing	243215
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	448
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN164962
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	475888
Northing	243187
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	449
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

HER Number	MNN164966
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476109
Northing	243147
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	450
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN164967
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476227
Northing	243228
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	451
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN164968
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476230
Northing	243285
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	452
---------------------------	-----

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN164969
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476250
Northing	243335
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	453
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN164970
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476241
Northing	243388
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	454
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN164995
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476016
Northing	243166
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	455
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN164996
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476034
Northing	243194
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	456
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN164997
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476032
Northing	243176
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	457
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN164998
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476038

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Northings	243148
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	458
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN164999
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476050
Northings	243139
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	459
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165003
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476241
Northings	243061
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	460
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number	MNN165881
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476769
Northing	244592
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	461
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165882
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476687
Northing	244653
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	462
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165883
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476736
Northing	244691
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	463
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165884
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476661
Northing	244731
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	464
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165885
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476636
Northing	244743
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	465
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165886
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476601
Northing	244774
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.
--------------------	---

Asset/Event Number	466
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165887
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476513
Northing	244821
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	467
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165888
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476521
Northing	244849
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	468
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165890
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Easting	476465
Northing	244839
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	469
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165891
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476508
Northing	244815
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	470
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165897
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476387
Northing	244808
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	471
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165898
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476406
Northing	244795
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	472
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165899
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476545
Northing	244768
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	473
Asset/Event Name	Potterspury Union Workhouse
Type of Asset/Event	WORKHOUSE; SCHOOL; TEACHERS HOUSE; WORKHOUSE; WORKHOUSE; SCHOOL; TEACHERS H
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	1221/0/18
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476576
Northing	244733
Parish	YARDLEY GOBION
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Potterspury Union Workhouse was built in 1837 to an unusual design. It was a long U shaped building of rendered stone with slate roofs. A school, dormitories and accommodation for the school mistress was added in 1872. Alterations to the buildings were carried out in 1910. The buildings have now (2005) been converted into housing. Eden, in his report of 1797, identified

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

a workhouse already present in Yardley Gobion. Only two people were recorded there. The Potterspury Union (formed in 1835) adopted an existing building at Yardley Gobion, probably the one referred to by Eden. Enlargement and adaptation cost £2,150. The upgraded workhouse could accommodate up to 200 residents. The main building had a U-shaped arrangement of buildings. In 1848 an old hovel at the rear was converted to a casual ward and part of the workhouse yard was used to store the village fire engine. A new laundry was added in 1850. In 1866 the casual ward was closed. The workhouse buildings were sold off in 1922. Ref: Higginbotham P., 2021, The Workhouse: The Story of an Institution, Potterspury, Northamptonshire.

Asset/Event Number	474
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165903
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476543
Northing	244675
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	475
Asset/Event Name	Significant building in South Northants
Type of Asset/Event	HOUSE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD)
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	MNN165904
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476649
Northing	244715
Parish	Not recorded
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Identified by South Northamptonshire Council as being a building of historic and/or architectural significance.

Asset/Event Number	476
Asset/Event Name	Church Lane, 1964 (Excavation)

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Type of Asset/Event	Excavation
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN110426
Status	Event
Easting	476160
Northing	243170
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Excavation undertaken after reports of large quantities of 17th century pottery being found during the construction of a new house to the west of the Old Rectory. The excavation determined that the kiln was three-quarters beneath the north-west corner of the house and a flue to the stokehole was found 10ft to the west. Further possible kilns were noted to the north. When the fence to the new house was erected, inspection of the postholes revealed only one area of kiln debris - this was slightly north-west of the stoke hole and under a lime tree. Kilns subsequently excavated by P Mayes. Ref: Brown, G. 1964. Kiln site at Potterspury, October 1964.

Asset/Event Number	477
Asset/Event Name	Furtho Manor House Dovecote- MPP Assessment, 1995
Type of Asset/Event	MPP Assessment
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN110686
Status	Event
Easting	477298
Northing	243026
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	The dovecote at Manor Farm, Furtho was assessed by the Oxford Archaeological Unit in 1995 as part of the Monuments Protection Programme. It was recommended for possible De-Scheduling. Ref: OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGICAL UNIT. 1995. Monuments Protection Programme Step 3 report: Site Evaluation for Dovecotes. English Heritage Monuments Protection Programme. Site 43

Asset/Event Number	478
Asset/Event Name	Potterspury, 102 High Street, garden, 2003 (Fieldwalking)
Type of Asset/Event	Field Walking
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN111532
Status	Event

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Easting	475999
Northing	243100
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A fieldwalking survey was undertaken in Potterspury, 102 High Street, garden. One bag was recovered and had 16 unstratified sherds gathered from the garden opposite Corn Cottage. Ref: Addison, C & Cadman, G. 2023. R Conlon's Archaeological Archive Database.

Asset/Event Number	479
Asset/Event Name	Potterspury, 4 Church End, 1970 (Fieldwalking)
Type of Asset/Event	Field Walking
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN111534
Status	Event
Easting	476269
Northing	243339
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	A fieldwalking survey was undertaken in Potterspury, 4 Church End. Six bags were recovered and contained pottery and roof tile. These date to Medieval and Post-Medieval period. Ref: Addison, C & Cadman, G. 2023. R Conlon's Archaeological Archive Database.

Asset/Event Number	480
Asset/Event Name	Potterspury: Corn Cottage, High Street (Kiln), 1974 (Excavation)
Type of Asset/Event	Excavation
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN111535
Status	Event
Easting	476050
Northing	243113
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	37 bags of finds were recovered from the excavations. These bags contain Medieval and post medieval pottery, of which many were diagnostic sherds. Ref: Addison, C & Cadman, G. 2023. R Conlon's Archaeological Archive Database.

Asset/Event Number	481
---------------------------	-----

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Name	Yardley Road, Pottersbury, 2024 (Evaluation)
Type of Asset/Event	Excavation
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	ENN111635
Status	Event
Easting	476515
Northing	244031
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Excavation carried out by Rocket Heritage and Archaeology in 2024. No report available.

Asset/Event Number	482
Asset/Event Name	Geophysical survey of land at Yardley Road, 2023
Type of Asset/Event	Geophysical survey
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	N/a
Status	Event
Easting	476978
Northing	243801
Parish	POTTERS PURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	<p>The survey successfully identified several features and indicates the validity of the survey method and approach. A number of magnetic anomalies were identified that are certainly related to archaeological deposits. An enclosed settlement (Field 10), a ring ditch (Field 7) and the presence of field boundaries (presenting as ditches) along with other features, such as historic ridge and furrow, point to the PDA containing a multiphase agricultural landscape. The features are not particularly dense across the site although where they do occur, they present as well-defined features with good geophysical responses providing a high degree of certainty of their presence. It should be noted that, given the presence of a number of prehistoric enclosures in close proximity to the survey area, the more ephemeral anomalies recorded as possible archaeology north of Yardley Road may be associated with Bronze Age/Iron Age settlement activity. It can be assumed that a large number of the individual ferrous anomalies are related to that of modern deposition and agricultural waste. Ref: Lester, Jonathan., Goodchild, Joel., 2023. Geophysical Survey of Land at Yardley Road. Archaeological Research Services Ltd [Grey Literature Report].</p>

Asset/Event Number	483
Asset/Event Name	Linear features with ferrous anomalies
Type of Asset/Event	Potential features identified from geophysical survey results
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

HER Number	N/a
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476051
Northing	244053
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Field 1: A series of faint linear features, four approximately aligned east-west and two south-east to north-west are present in Field 1. These are of potential archaeological significance. A sequence of ferrous results can be dismissed due to the close proximity to pylons, however, other anomalies may be associated with archaeological remnants. Notably, a section of the survey data reveals a cluster of 'noisy' anomalies situated within the central south-west region of Field 1.

Asset/Event Number	484
Asset/Event Name	Two curvilinear features with suspected ridge and furrow
Type of Asset/Event	Potential features identified from geophysical survey results
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	N/a
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476355
Northing	244042
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Field 2: Two curvilinear features are identified running north-south, potentially representing the continuation of the probable linear archaeological features observed in Field 1. Linear anomalies in the west of the field likely represent cultivation marks.

Asset/Event Number	485
Asset/Event Name	Linear ditching and possible pitting alongside a number of identified ferrous anomalies with sus
Type of Asset/Event	Potential features identified from geophysical survey results
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	N/a
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476322
Northing	243772
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Field 3: A number of discrete enhanced ferrous anomalies are recorded throughout Fields 3, these anomalies predominantly appear at the periphery of the field, indicating a probable

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

association with modern disturbance and the presence of ferrous material commonly associated with agricultural activities and green waste disposal. There is some evidence of magnetic disturbance in the north-west of the field which may be associated with the site of a medieval/post-medieval windmill. Linear features traverse the landscape orientated north-south and are indicative of ditches, possibly field boundaries/trackways. Accompanying these linear ditches, a distinct cluster of strong magnetically enhanced anomalies has been observed. These anomalies suggest the potential presence of postholes or pitting that may have been associated with past human activities or structural elements of suspected prehistoric date. A probable drainage pipe is observed running from a drainage ditch halfway through Field 3 running north-east to south-west.

Asset/Event Number	486
Asset/Event Name	Identified natural and ferrous anomalies with suspected historical ridge and furrow
Type of Asset/Event	Potential features identified from geophysical survey results
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	N/a
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476636
Northing	244111
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Field 4: Natural geological features are noted in the northern area of Field 4. Some evidence of ridge and furrow surviving as ditches.

Asset/Event Number	487
Asset/Event Name	A number of ferrous anomalies and evidence for ridge and furrow
Type of Asset/Event	Potential features identified from geophysical survey results
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	N/a
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476984
Northing	244154
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Field 6 exhibits a notable concentration of strong magnetic disturbances along a north-south axis. These disturbances signify the presence of magnetic anomalies that may have archaeological significance within the northern and southern areas of the field. In the southern corner, a linear ditch feature is observed. Its characteristics suggest the presence of a potential ditch. Ridge and Furrow are identified across the south of Field 6 surviving as linear ditches. This may be indicative of later medieval activity and may relate to the nearby Furtho Manor DMV.

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Asset/Event Number	488
Asset/Event Name	Circular ring ditch accompanied by ferrous anomalies and suspected remains of a Romano Briti
Type of Asset/Event	Potential features identified from geophysical survey results
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	N/a
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	476990
Northing	243620
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Field 7: A well-defined prehistoric ring ditch is present in Field 7 PDA. This feature stands out as a distinct and separate entity within the field indicating its potential significance. Further strong magnetic responses indicate a suspected linear field system associated with the probable Romano-British Farmstead seen in Field 10. A prominent and well-defined linear alignment displaying a strong magnetic response was present in the SW corner of Field 7. Such ditches were commonly used to demarcate land boundaries and agricultural divisions. Across the entirety of Field 7, clusters of intense ferrous magnetic disturbances are observed alongside geological anomalies that extend from Field 8. Extensive geological features are noted across the PDA.

Asset/Event Number	489
Asset/Event Name	Probable mineral extraction/watering hole alongside probable geological features
Type of Asset/Event	Potential features identified from geophysical survey results
Date and/or Period	
Listing No./NRHE Number	
HER Number	N/a
Status	Non Designated Heritage Asset
Easting	477150
Northing	243687
Parish	POTTERSPURY
Council	West Northamptonshire
Description	Field 8: A possible extraction site/watering hole associated with the prehistoric archaeology as seen in Field 7. A number of ferrous anomalies are also observed including a number of strongly magnetic ferrous anomalies. Ridge and furrow is identified across the entirety of Field 8 and is likely truncated by modern ploughing.

Asset/Event Number	490
Asset/Event Name	Possible Prehistoric field boundary system and historic ridge and furrow
Type of Asset/Event	Potential features identified from geophysical survey results
Date and/or Period	

Appendix 1: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number N/a

Status Non Designated Heritage Asset

Easting 476978

Northing 243801

Parish POTTERSPURY

Council West Northamptonshire

Description Field 9: A continuation of the possible prehistoric boundary ditch seen in Field 10 is visible orientated east-west, alongside the inclusion of a further possible boundary ditch.

Asset/Event Number 491

Asset/Event Name Remains of a suspected Romano-British farmstead with a high concentration of ferrous and geo

Type of Asset/Event Potential features identified from geophysical survey results

Date and/or Period

Listing No./NRHE Number

HER Number N/a

Status Non Designated Heritage Asset

Easting 477102

Northing 243540

Parish POTTERSPURY

Council West Northamptonshire

Description Field 10: An enclosed settlement which may represent a Romano-British farmstead is visible. The rectilinear features inside the enclosure are also indicative of in-situ structural remains. The site is defined by a mixed of high amplitude magnetic signatures indicative of ferrous components, possibly relating to former industry or a destruction event. Two linear ditch features are observed within the vicinity. These features may be associated with the presumed Romano-British farmstead, or alternatively, they could potentially indicate prehistoric boundary systems. Ridge and Furrow is identified across the entirety of Field 8 and has likely been truncated by modern ploughing.
